



## man pages section 3: Library Interfaces and Headers

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
4150 Network Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
U.S.A.

Part No: 816-3326-10  
February 2002

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. Tous droits réservés

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées du système Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

CETTE PUBLICATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET AUCUNE GARANTIE, EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE, N'EST ACCORDEE, Y COMPRIS DES GARANTIES CONCERNANT LA VALEUR MARCHANDE, L'APTITUDE DE LA PUBLICATION A REPOUDRE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE, OU LE FAIT QU'ELLE NE SOIT PAS CONTREFAISANTE DE PRODUIT DE TIERS. CE DENI DE GARANTIE NE S'APPLIQUERAIT PAS, DANS LA MESURE OU IL SERAIT TENU JURIDIQUEMENT NUL ET NON AVENU.



011120@2870



# Contents

---

**Preface** 7

**Introduction** 13

Intro(3) 14

**Library Interfaces and Headers** 27

acct(3HEAD) 28

aio(3HEAD) 30

ar(3HEAD) 31

dirent(3HEAD) 34

fcntl(3HEAD) 35

floatingpoint(3HEAD) 39

in(3HEAD) 41

inet(3HEAD) 43

langinfo(3HEAD) 44

libadm(3LIB) 46

libaio(3LIB) 47

libbsdmalloc(3LIB) 48

libbsm(3LIB) 49

libc(3LIB) 51

libcfgadm(3LIB) 72

libcpc(3LIB) 73

libcrypt(3LIB) 74

libcurses(3LIB) 75

libcurses(3LIBUCB) 78

libdbm(3LIBUCB) 80  
libdevvid(3LIB) 81  
libdevinfo(3LIB) 82  
libdl(3LIB) 84  
libdmi(3LIB) 86  
libdmici(3LIB) 87  
libdmimi(3LIB) 88  
libelf(3LIB) 90  
libexact(3LIB) 92  
libform(3LIB) 93  
libgen(3LIB) 95  
libgss(3LIB) 97  
libintl(3LIB) 99  
libkrb(3LIB) 100  
libkstat(3LIB) 101  
libkvm(3LIB) 102  
libl(3LIB) 103  
liblayout(3LIB) 104  
libmail(3LIB) 105  
libmalloc(3LIB) 106  
libmapmalloc(3LIB) 107  
libmd5(3LIB) 108  
libmenu(3LIB) 109  
libmp(3LIB) 111  
libmtmalloc(3LIB) 112  
libnsl(3LIB) 113  
libnvpair(3LIB) 121  
libpam(3LIB) 123  
libpanel(3LIB) 125  
libpctx(3LIB) 126  
libpicl(3LIB) 127  
libpictree(3LIB) 128  
libplot(3LIB) 130  
libproject(3LIB) 132  
libpthread(3LIB) 133  
librac(3LIB) 136  
libresolv(3LIB) 137

librpcsoc(3LIB)	140
librpcsvc(3LIB)	141
librsm(3LIB)	142
librt(3LIB)	144
libsec(3LIB)	146
libsecdb(3LIB)	147
libsndfile(3LIB)	149
libslp(3LIB)	150
libsocket(3LIB)	151
libssagent(3LIB)	153
libssasmp(3LIB)	154
libsys(3LIB)	155
libsysevent(3LIB)	161
libtermcap(3LIBUCB)	162
libthread(3LIB)	163
libthread_db(3LIB)	167
libtntctl(3LIB)	169
libucb(3LIB)	171
libucb(3LIBUCB)	173
libvolmgt(3LIB)	175
libw(3LIB)	177
libwsreg(3LIB)	179
libxfn(3LIB)	181
libxnet(3LIB)	186
liby(3LIB)	188
math(3HEAD)	189
mqueue(3HEAD)	190
ndbm(3HEAD)	191
netdb(3HEAD)	192
nl_types(3HEAD)	196
sched(3HEAD)	197
siginfo(3HEAD)	198
signal(3HEAD)	202
socket(3HEAD)	209
stat(3HEAD)	214
stdarg(3HEAD)	216
time(3HEAD)	218

types32(3HEAD) 220  
types(3HEAD) 221  
ucontext(3HEAD) 223  
un(3HEAD) 224  
unistd(3HEAD) 225  
values(3HEAD) 232  
varargs(3HEAD) 234  
wstat(3HEAD) 236

**Index** 237

# Preface

---

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question “What does it do?” The man pages in general comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

---

## Overview

The following contains a brief description of each man page section and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMS-generic set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer can include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the `intro` pages for more information and detail about each section, and `man(1)` for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	This section gives the names of the commands or functions documented, followed by a brief description of what they do.
SYNOPSIS	This section shows the syntax of commands or functions. When a command or file does not exist in the standard path, its full path name is shown. Options and arguments are alphabetized, with single letter arguments first, and options with arguments next, unless a different argument order is required.
	The following special characters are used in this section:
[ ]	Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.
. . .	Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .".
	Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time.
{ }	Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.



PROTOCOL	This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION	This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, and functions are described under USAGE.
IOCTL	This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class that supplies appropriate parameters to the <code>ioctl(2)</code> system call is called <code>ioctl</code> and generates its own heading. <code>ioctl</code> calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). <code>ioctl</code> calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an <code>io</code> ending, such as <code>mtio(7I)</code> .
OPTIONS	This section lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS	This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT	This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES	If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.
ERRORS	On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable <code>errno</code> indicating why they failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than

	one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.
USAGE	This section lists special rules, features, and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed here are used to explain built-in functionality:  Commands Modifiers Variables Expressions Input Grammar
EXAMPLES	This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command-line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as <code>example%</code> , or if the user must be superuser, <code>example#</code> . Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS, and USAGE sections.
ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES	This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.
EXIT STATUS	This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion, and values other than zero for various error conditions.
FILES	This section lists all file names referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.
ATTRIBUTES	This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See <code>attributes(5)</code> for more information.
SEE ALSO	This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation, and outside publications.

DIAGNOSTICS	This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.
WARNINGS	This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.
NOTES	This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.
BUGS	This section describes known bugs and, wherever possible, suggests workarounds.



# Introduction

---

Intro(3)

<b>NAME</b>	Intro – introduction to functions and libraries
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	This section describes functions found in various Solaris libraries, other than those functions described in Section 2 of this manual that directly invoke UNIX system primitives. Function declarations can be obtained from the <code>#include</code> files indicated on each page. Pages are grouped by library and are identified by the library name (or an abbreviation of the library name) after the section number. Collections of related libraries are grouped into five volumes as described below. A sixth volume (listed first) contains pages describing the contents of each shared library and each header used by the functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.
<b>Library Interfaces and Headers</b>	<p>This volume describes the contents of each shared library and each header used by functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p> <p>(3LIB)           The libraries described in this section are implemented as shared objects.</p> <p>                  Descriptions of shared objects may include a definition of the global symbols that define the shared objects' public interface, for example <code>SUNW_1.1</code>. Other interfaces may exist within the shared object, for example <code>SUNW_private.1.1</code>. The public interface provides a stable, committed set of symbols for application development. The private interfaces are for internal use only, and may change at any time.</p> <p>                  For many shared objects, an archive library is provided for backward compatibility on 32-bit systems only. Use of these libraries may restrict an applications ability to migrate between different Solaris releases. As dynamic linking is the preferred compilation method on Solaris, the use of these libraries is discouraged.</p> <p>(3LIBUCB)       The SunOS/BSD Compatibility libraries described in this section are implemented as a shared object. See (3LIB) above.</p> <p>(3HEAD)         The headers described in this section are used by functions, macros, and external variables. Headers contain function prototypes, definitions of symbolic constants, common structures, preprocessor macros, and defined types. Each function described in the remaining five volumes specifies the headers that an application must include in order to use that function. In most cases only one header is required. These headers are present on an application development system; they do have to be present on the target execution system.</p>
<b>Basic Library Functions</b>	<p>The functions described in this volume are the core C library functions that are basic to application development.</p> <p>(3C)             These functions, together with those of Section 2, constitute the standard C library, <code>libc</code>, which is automatically linked by the C</p>

compilation system. The standard C library is implemented as a shared object, `libc.so`, and as an archive, `libc.a`. C programs are linked with the shared object version of the standard C library by default. Specify `-Bstatic` or `-dn` on the `cc` command line to link with the archive version. See `libc(3LIB)`, `cc(1B)` for other overrides, and the “C Compilation System” chapter of the *ANSI C Programmer’s Guide* for a discussion. Some functions behave differently in standard-conforming environments. This behavior is noted on the individual manual pages. See `standards(5)`.

- (3DL) These functions constitute the dynamic linking library, `libdl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdl.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdl(3LIB)`.
- (3MALLOC) These functions constitute the various memory allocation libraries: `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libtmalloc`. Each of these libraries is implemented as a shared object (`libmalloc.so`, `libbsdmalloc.so`, `libmapmalloc.so`, and `libtmalloc.so`) and all except `libtmalloc` are implemented as archives (`libmalloc.a`, `libbsdmalloc.a`, `libmapmalloc.a`). These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmalloc`, `-lbsdmalloc`, `-lmapmalloc`, and `-lmtmalloc` to link with, respectively, `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libtmalloc`. See `libmalloc(3LIB)`, `libbsdmalloc(3LIB)`, `libmapmalloc(3LIB)`, and `libtmalloc(3LIB)`.
- (3UCB) These functions constitute the Source Compatibility (with BSD functions) library. It is implemented as a shared object, `libucb.so`, and as an archive, `libucb.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lucb` on the `cc` command line to link with this library, which is located in the `/usr/ucb` subdirectory. Headers for this library are located within `/usr/ucbinclude`. See `libucb(3LIB)`.

## Networking Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise the various networking libraries.

- (3GSS) The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services API library. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libgss.so.1`, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lgss` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libgss(3LIB)`.
- (3LDAP) These functions constitute the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol library, `libldap`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libldap.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lldap` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `ldap(3LDAP)`.

## Intro(3)

- (3NSL) These functions constitute the Network Service Library, `libnsl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libnsl.so`, and as an archive, `libnsl.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lnsl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libnsl(3LIB)`.
- Many base networking functions are also available in the X/Open Networking Interfaces library, `libxnet`. See section (3XNET) below for more information on the `libxnet` interfaces.
- (3RAC) These functions constitute the remote asynchronous calls library, `librac`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `librac.so`, and as an archive, `librac.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrac` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `librac(3LIB)`.
- (3RESOLV) These functions constitute the resolver library, `libresolv`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libresolv.so`, and as an archive, `libresolv.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lresolv` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libresolv(3LIB)`.
- (3RPC) These functions constitute the remote procedure call libraries, `librpcsvc` and `librpcsoc`. The latter is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link to it. Both libraries are implemented as shared objects, `librpcsvc.so` and `librpcsoc.so`, respectively, and `librpcsvc` is implemented as an archive, `librpcsvc.a`. `librt(3LIB)`. Neither library is automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrpcsvc` or `-lrpcsoc` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `librpcsvc(3LIB)` and `librpcsoc(3LIB)`.
- (3SLP) These functions constitute the Service Location Protocol library, `libslp`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libslp.so.1`, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. See `libslp(3LIB)`
- (3SOCKET) These functions constitute the sockets library, `libsocket`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsocket.so`, and as an archive, `libsocket.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsocket` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsocket(3LIB)`.
- (3XFN) These functions constitute the X/Open Federated Naming library, `libxfn`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxfn.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxfn` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxfn(3LIB)`, `xfn(3XFN)`, `fns(5)`, and `standards(5)`.



(3XNET) These functions constitute X/Open networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4 (September, 1994). This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxnet.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxnet` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxnet(3LIB)` and `standards(5)` for compilation information.

Under all circumstances, the use of the Sockets API is recommended over the XTI and TLI APIs. If portability to other XPGV4v2 (see `standards(5)`) systems is a requirement, the application must use the `libxnet` interfaces. If portability is not required, the sockets interfaces in `libsocket` and `libnsl` are recommended over those in `libxnet`. Between the XTI and TLI APIs, the XTI interfaces (available with `libxnet`) are recommended over the TLI interfaces (available with `libnsl`).

### Curses Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise the libraries that provide graphics and character screen updating capabilities.

(3CURSES) The functions constitute the following libraries:

<code>libcurses</code>	These functions constitute the curses library, <code>libcurses</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libcurses.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libcurses.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lcurses</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libform</code>	These functions constitute the forms library, <code>libform</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libform.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libforms.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lform</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libform(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libmenu</code>	These functions constitute the menus library, <code>libmenu</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmenu.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmenu.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmenu</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmenu(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libpanel</code>	These functions constitute the panels library, <code>libpanel</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpanel.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libpanel.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify

### Intro(3)

		-lpanel on the cc command line to link with this library. See libpanel(3LIB).
(3PLOT)		These functions constitute the graphics library, libplot. This library is implemented as a shared object, libplot.so, and as an archive, libplot.a, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lplot on the cc command line to link with this library. See libplot(3LIB).
(3XCURSES)		These functions constitute the X/Open Curses library, located in /usr/xpg4/lib/libcurses.so.1. This library provides a set of internationalized functions and macros for creating and modifying input and output to a terminal screen. Included in this library are functions for creating windows, highlighting text, writing to the screen, reading from user input, and moving the cursor. X/Open Curses is designed to optimize screen update activities. The X/Open Curses library conforms fully with Issue 4 of the X/Open Extended Curses specification.
<b>Threads and Realtime Library Functions</b>		The functions described in this volume constitute the threads and realtime libraries.
(3AIO)		These functions constitute the asynchronous I/O library, liaio. This library is implemented as a shared object, libaio.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -laio on the cc command line to link with this library. See libaio(3LIB).
(3DOOR)		These functions constitute the doors library, libdoor. This library is implemented as a shared object, libdoor.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -ldoor on the cc command line to link with this library.
(3RT)		These functions constitute the POSIX.4 Realtime library, librt. It is implemented as a shared object, librt.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lrt on the cc command line to link with this library. Note that the former name for this library, libposix4, is maintained for backward compatibility but should be avoided. See librt(3LIB)
(3SCHED)		These functions constitute the LWP scheduling library, libsched. This library is implemented as a shared object, libsched.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lsched on the cc command line to link with this library. .
(3THR)		These functions constitute the threads libraries, libpthread, libthread, and libthread_db. The libpthread and libthread libraries are used for building multithreaded applications: libpthread implements the POSIX (see standards(5)) threads interface, whereas libthread

implements the Solaris threads interface. The `libthread_db` library is useful for building debuggers for multithreaded applications.

Both POSIX threads and Solaris threads can be used within the same application. Their implementations are completely compatible with each other; however, only POSIX threads guarantee portability to other POSIX-conforming environments.

When POSIX and Solaris threads are used in the same application, if there are calls with the same name but different semantics, the POSIX semantic supersedes the Solaris threads semantic. For example, the call to `fork()` will imply the `fork1()` semantic in a program linked with the POSIX threads library, whether or not it is also linked with `-lthread` (Solaris threads).

The `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db` libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libpthread.so`, `libthread_db.so`, and `libthread.so`, respectively, but only `libthread_db` is implemented as an archive library, `libthread_db.a`. These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpthread`, `-lthread`, or `-lthread_db` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libpthread(3LIB)`, `libthread(3LIB)`, and `libthread_db(3LIB)`.

The following functions are optional under POSIX and are not supported in the current Solaris release.

```
int pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
                                int protocol);

int pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
                                int *protocol);

int pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
                                    int prioceiling);

int pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
                                    int *prioceiling);
```

### Extended Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise various specialized libraries that are not limited to the following:

(3BSM) These functions constitute the basic security library, `libbsm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libbsm.so`, and as an archive, `libbsm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lbsm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libbsm(3LIB)`.

## Intro(3)

- (3CFGADM) These functions constitute the configuration administration library, `libcfgadm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libcfgadm.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcfgadm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libcfgadm(3LIB)`.
- (3CPC) These functions constitute the CPU performance counter library, `libcpc`, and the process context library, `libpctx`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libcpc.so` and `libpctx.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcpc` or `-lpctx` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libcpc(3LIB)` and `libpctx(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVID) These functions constitute the device ID library, `libdevid`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevid.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevid` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevid(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVINFO) These functions constitute the device information library, `libbsm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevinfo.so`, and as an archive, `libdevinfo.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevinfo` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevinfo(3LIB)`.
- (3DMI) These functions constitute the DMI libraries, `libdmi`, `libdmici`, and `libdmimi`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libdmi.so`, `libdmici.so`, and `libdmimi.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldmi`, `-ldmici`, or `-ldmimi` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libdmi(3LIB)`, `libdmici(3LIB)`, and `libdmimi(3LIB)`.
- (3ELF) These functions constitute the ELF access library, `libelf`, (Extensible Linking Format). This library provides the interface for the creation and analyses of “elf” files; executables, objects, and shared objects. `libelf` is implemented as a shared object, `libelf.so`, and as an archive, `libelf.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lelf` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libelf(3LIB)`.
- (3EXACCT) These functions constitute the extended accounting access library, `libexacct`, and the project database access library, `libproject`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libexacct.so` and `libproject.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lexacct` or `-lproject` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libexacct(3LIB)` and `libproject(3LIB)`.

- (3GEN) These functions constitute the string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation library, `libgen`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libgen.so`, and as an archive, `libgen.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lgen` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libgen(3LIB)`.
- (3KSTAT) These functions constitute the kernel statistics library, which is implemented as a shared object, `libkstat.so`, and as an archive, `libkstat.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lkstat` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libkstat(3LIB)`.
- (3KVM) These functions allow access to the kernel's virtual memory library, which is implemented as a shared object, `libkvm.so`, and as an archive, `libkvm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lkvm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libkvm(3LIB)`.
- (3LAYOUT) These functions constitute the layout service library, which is implemented as a shared object, `liblayout.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-llayout` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `liblayout(3LIB)`.
- (3M) These functions constitute the mathematical library, `libm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libm.so`, and as an archive, `libm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library.
- (3MAIL) These functions constitute the user mailbox management library, `libmail`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libmail.so`, and as an archive, `libmail.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmail` on the `cc` command line to link with this library.
- (3MP) These functions constitute the integer mathematical library, `libmp`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libmp.so`, and as an archive, `libmp.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmp` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libmp(3LIB)`.
- (3NVP AIR) These functions constitute the name-value pair library, `libnvpair`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libnvpair.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lnvpair` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libnvpair(3LIB)`.
- (3PAM) These functions constitute the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM) library, `libpam`. This library is implemented as a shared

## Intro(3)

	<p>object, <code>libpam.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libpam.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpam</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpam(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3PICL)	<p>These functions constitute the PICL library, <code>libpicl</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicl.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpicl</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicl(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicl(3PICL)</code>.</p>
(3PICLTREE)	<p>These functions constitute the PICL plug-in library, <code>libpicltree</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicltree.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpicltree</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicltree(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicltree(3PICLTREE)</code>.</p>
(3RSM)	<p>These functions constitute the remote shared memory library, <code>librsm</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>librsm.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrsm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>librsm(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3SEC)	<p>These functions constitute the file access control library, <code>libsec</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsec.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libsec.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsec</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsec(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3SECDB)	<p>These functions constitute the security attributes database library, <code>libsecdb</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsecdb.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsecdb</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsecdb(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3SNMP)	<p>These functions constitute the SNMP libraries, <code>libdssagent</code> and <code>libdssasmp</code>. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libssagent.so</code> and <code>libssasmp.so</code>, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lssagent</code> or <code>-lssasmp</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libssagent(3LIB)</code> and <code>libssasmp(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3SYSEVENT)	<p>These functions constitute the system event library, <code>libsysevent</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsysevent.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsysevent</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsysevent(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3TNF)	<p>These functions constitute the TNF libraries, <code>libtnf</code>, <code>libtnfctl</code>, and <code>libtnfprobe</code>. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libtnf.so</code>, <code>libtnfctl.so</code>, and <code>libtnfprobe.so</code>,</p>

respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ltnf`, `-ltnfctl`, or `-ltnfprobe` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libtnfctl(3TNF)` and `libtnfctl(3LIB)`.

(3VOLMGT) These functions constitute the volume management library, `libvolmgt`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libvolmgt.so`, and as an archive, `libvolmgt.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lvolmgt` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libvolmgt(3LIB)`.

(3WSREG) These functions constitute the product install registry library, `libwsreg`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libwsreg.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lwsreg` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libwsreg(3LIB)`.

**DEFINITIONS**

A character is any bit pattern able to fit into a byte on the machine. In some international languages, however, a “character” may require more than one byte, and is represented in multi-bytes.

The null character is a character with value 0, conventionally represented in the C language as `\0`. A character array is a sequence of characters. A null-terminated character array (a *string*) is a sequence of characters, the last of which is the null character. The null string is a character array containing only the terminating null character. A null pointer is the value that is obtained by casting 0 into a pointer. C guarantees that this value will not match that of any legitimate pointer, so many functions that return pointers return `NULL` to indicate an error. The macro `NULL` is defined in `<stdio.h>`. Types of the form `size_t` are defined in the appropriate headers.

**MT-Level of Libraries FILES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of library MT-Levels.

`INCDIR` usually `/usr/include`

`LIBDIR` usually `/usr/lib` (32-bit) or  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9` (64-bit)

`LIBDIR/libc.so`

`LIBDIR/libc.a`

`LIBDIR/libgen.a`

`LIBDIR/libm.a`

`LIBDIR/libsfm.sa`

`/usr/lib/libc.so.1`

**SEE ALSO**

`ar(1)`, `cc(1B)`, `ld(1)`, `fork(2)`, `intro(3)`, `stdio(3C)`, `attributes(5)`, `standards(5)`

*Linker and Libraries Guide*

*Profiling Tools*

*ANSI C Programmer's Guide*

## DIAGNOSTICS

For functions that return floating-point values, error handling varies according to compilation mode. Under the `-xt` (default) option to `cc`, these functions return the conventional values `0`, `±HUGE`, or `NaN` when the function is undefined for the given arguments or when the value is not representable. In the `-Xa` and `-Xc` compilation modes, `±HUGE_VAL` is returned instead of `±HUGE`. (`HUGE_VAL` and `HUGE` are defined in `math.h` to be infinity and the largest-magnitude single-precision number, respectively.)

## NOTES ON MULTITHREADED APPLICATIONS

When compiling a multithreaded application, either the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE`, `_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS`, or `_REENTRANT` flag must be defined on the command line. This enables special definitions for functions only applicable to multithreaded applications. For POSIX.1c-conforming applications, define the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE` flag to be `>= 199506L`:

```
cc [flags] file. . . -D_POSIX_C_SOURCE=199506L -lpthread
```

For POSIX behavior with the Solaris `fork()` and `fork1()` distinction, compile as follows:

```
cc [flags] file. . . -D_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS -lthread
```

For Solaris threads behavior, compile as follows:

```
cc [flags] file. . . -D_REENTRANT -lthread
```

When building a singlethreaded application, the above flags should be undefined. This generates a binary that is executable on previous Solaris releases, which do not support multithreading.

Unsafe interfaces should be called only from the main thread to ensure the application's safety.

MT-Safe interfaces are denoted in the `ATTRIBUTES` section of the functions and libraries manual pages (see `attributes(5)`). If a manual page does not state explicitly that an interface is MT-Safe, the user should assume that the interface is unsafe.

## REALTIME APPLICATIONS

Be sure to have set the environment variable `LD_BIND_NOW` to a non-null value to enable early binding. Refer to the "When Relocations are Processed" chapter in *Linker and Libraries Guide* for additional information.



**NOTES** None of the functions, external variables, or macros should be redefined in the user's programs. Any other name may be redefined without affecting the behavior of other library functions, but such redefinition may conflict with a declaration in an included header.

The headers in *INCDIR* provide function prototypes (function declarations including the types of arguments) for most of the functions listed in this manual. Function prototypes allow the compiler to check for correct usage of these functions in the user's program. The `lint` program checker may also be used and will report discrepancies even if the headers are not included with `#include` statements. Definitions for Sections 2, 3C, and 3S are checked automatically. Other definitions can be included by using the `-l` option to `lint`. (For example, `-lm` includes definitions for `libm`.) Use of `lint` is highly recommended. See the `lint` chapter in *Performance Profiling Tools*.

Users should carefully note the difference between *STREAMS* and *stream*. *STREAMS* is a set of kernel mechanisms that support the development of network services and data communication drivers. It is composed of utility routines, kernel facilities, and a set of data structures. A *stream* is a file with its associated buffering. It is declared to be a pointer to a type `FILE` defined in `<stdio.h>`.

In detailed definitions of components, it is sometimes necessary to refer to symbolic names that are implementation-specific, but which are not necessarily expected to be accessible to an application program. Many of these symbolic names describe boundary conditions and system limits.

In this section, for readability, these implementation-specific values are given symbolic names. These names always appear enclosed in curly brackets to distinguish them from symbolic names of other implementation-specific constants that are accessible to application programs by headers. These names are not necessarily accessible to an application program through a header, although they may be defined in the documentation for a particular system.

In general, a portable application program should not refer to these symbolic names in its code. For example, an application program would not be expected to test the length of an argument list given to a routine to determine if it was greater than `{ARG_MAX}`.

Intro(3)

# Library Interfaces and Headers

---

## acct(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	acct – per-process accounting file format
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt;  #include &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Files produced as a result of calling acct(2) have records in the form defined by &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;, whose contents are:</p> <pre>typedef ushort_t  comp_t;          /* pseudo "floating point" representation */                 /* 3 bit base-8 exponent in the high */                 /* order bits, and a 13-bit fraction */                 /* in the low order bits. */  struct  acct {     char    ac_flag;    /* Accounting flag */     char    ac_stat;    /* Exit status */     uid_t   ac_uid;     /* Accounting user ID */     gid_t   ac_gid;     /* Accounting group ID */     dev_t   ac_tty;     /* control tty */     time_t  ac_btime;   /* Beginning time */     comp_t  ac_utime;   /* accounting user time in clock */                 /* ticks */     comp_t  ac_stime;   /* accounting system time in clock */                 /* ticks */     comp_t  ac_etime;   /* accounting total elapsed time in clock */                 /* ticks */     comp_t  ac_mem;     /* memory usage in clicks (pages) */     comp_t  ac_io;      /* chars transferred by read/write */     comp_t  ac_rw;      /* number of block reads/writes */     char    ac_comm[8]; /* command name */ }; /*  * Accounting Flags  */ #define  AFORK  01    /* has executed fork, but no exec */ #define  ASU   02    /* used super-user privileges */ #define  ACCTF 0300   /* record type */ #define  AEXPND 040   /* Expanded Record Type - default */</pre> <p>In ac_flag, the AFORK flag is turned on by each fork and turned off by an exec. The ac_comm field is inherited from the parent process and is reset by any exec. Each time the system charges the process with a clock tick, it also adds to ac_mem the current process size, computed as follows:</p> $(data\ size) + (text\ size) / (number\ of\ in-core\ processes\ using\ text)$ <p>The value of ac_mem / (ac_stime + ac_utime) can be viewed as an approximation to the mean process size, as modified by text sharing.</p>

The structure `tacct`, (which resides with the source files of the accounting commands), represents a summary of accounting statistics for the user id `ta_uid`. This structure is used by the accounting commands to report statistics based on user id.

```

/*
 * total accounting (for acct period), also for day
 */
struct tacct {
    uid_t    ta_uid;           /* user id */
    char     ta_name[8];      /* login name */
    float    ta_cpu[2];       /* cum. cpu time in minutes, */
                                /* p/np (prime/non-prime time) */
    float    ta_kcore[2];     /* cum. kcore-minutes, p/np */
    float    ta_con[2];       /* cum. connect time in minutes, */
                                /* p/np */
    float    ta_du;           /* cum. disk usage (blocks)*/
    long     ta_pc;           /* count of processes */
    unsigned short ta_sc;     /* count of login sessions */
    unsigned short ta_dc;     /* count of disk samples */
    unsigned short ta_fee;    /* fee for special services */
};

```

`ta_cpu`, `ta_kcore`, and `ta_con` contain usage information pertaining to prime time and non-prime time hours. The first element in each array represents the time the resource was used during prime time hours. The second element in each array represents the time the resource was used during non-prime time hours. Prime time and non-prime time hours may be set in the `holidays` file (see `holidays(4)`).

`ta_kcore` is a cumulative measure of the amount of memory used over the accounting period by processes owned by the user with uid `ta_uid`. The amount shown represents kilobyte segments of memory used, per minute.

`ta_con` represents the amount of time the user was logged in to the system.

**FILES** /etc/acct/holidays prime/non-prime time table

**SEE ALSO** `acctcom(1)`, `acct(1M)`, `acctcon(1M)`, `acctmerg(1M)`, `acctprc(1M)`, `acctsh(1M)`, `prtacct(1M)`, `runacct(1M)`, `shutacct(1M)`, `acct(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fork(2)`

**NOTES** The `ac_mem` value for a short-lived command gives little information about the actual size of the command, because `ac_mem` may be incremented while a different command (for example, the shell) is being executed by the process.

## aio(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	aio – asynchronous input and output																					
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;aio.h&gt;</pre>																					
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;aio.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>aio_cb</code> structure which includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_fildes</code></td><td>file descriptor</td></tr><tr><td><code>off_t</code></td><td><code>aio_offset</code></td><td>file offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>volatile void*</code></td><td><code>aio_buf</code></td><td>location of buffer</td></tr><tr><td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>aio_nbytes</code></td><td>length of transfer</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_reqprio</code></td><td>request priority offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>struct sigevent</code></td><td><code>aio_sigevent</code></td><td>signal number and value</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_lio_opcode</code></td><td>operation to be performed</td></tr></table> <p>This header also includes the following constants:</p> <pre>AIO_CANCELED AIO_NOTCANCELED AIO_ALLDONE LIO_WAIT LIO_NOWAIT LIO_READ LIO_WRITE LIO_NOP</pre>	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor	<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset	<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer	<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset	<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor																				
<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset																				
<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer																				
<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset																				
<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed																				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>lseek(2)</code> , <code>read(2)</code> , <code>write(2)</code> , <code>fsync(3C)</code>																					

<b>NAME</b>	ar – archive file format
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;ar.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The archive command <code>ar</code> is used to combine several files into one. Archives are used mainly as libraries to be searched by the link editor <code>ld</code>.</p> <p>Each archive begins with the archive magic string.</p> <pre>#define ARMAG      "!&lt;arch&gt;\n"    /* magic string */ #define SARMAG    8              /* length of magic string */</pre> <p>Following the archive magic string are the archive file members. Each file member is preceded by a file member header which is of the following format:</p> <pre>#define ARFMAG    "\n"        /* header trailer string */  struct ar_hdr    /* file member header */ {     char    ar_name[16];      /* '/' terminated file member name */     char    ar_date[12];     /* file member date */     char    ar_uid[6];       /* file member user identification */     char    ar_gid[6];       /* file member group identification */     char    ar_mode[8];      /* file member mode (octal) */     char    ar_size[10];     /* file member size */     char    ar_fmag[2];      /* header trailer string */ };</pre> <p>All information in the file member headers is in printable ASCII. The numeric information contained in the headers is stored as decimal numbers (except for <code>ar_mode</code> which is in octal). Thus, if the archive contains printable files, the archive itself is printable.</p> <p>If the file member name fits, the <code>ar_name</code> field contains the name directly, and is terminated by a slash (/) and padded with blanks on the right. If the member's name does not fit, <code>ar_name</code> contains a slash (/) followed by a decimal representation of the name's offset in the archive string table described below.</p> <p>The <code>ar_date</code> field is the modification date of the file at the time of its insertion into the archive. Common format archives can be moved from system to system as long as the portable archive command <code>ar</code> is used.</p> <p>Each archive file member begins on an even byte boundary; a newline is inserted between files if necessary. Nevertheless, the size given reflects the actual size of the file exclusive of padding.</p> <p>Notice there is no provision for empty areas in an archive file.</p> <p>Each archive that contains object files (see a .out(4)) includes an archive symbol table. This symbol table is used by the link editor <code>ld</code> to determine which archive members must be loaded during the link edit process. The archive symbol table (if it exists) is always the first file in the archive (but is never listed) and is automatically created and/or updated by <code>ar</code>.</p>

ar(3HEAD)

The archive symbol table has a zero length name (that is, `ar_name[0]` is `'/'`), `ar_name[1]` is `' '`, etc.). All “words” in this symbol table have four bytes, using the machine-independent encoding shown below. All machines use the encoding described here for the symbol table, even if the machine’s “natural” byte order is different.

```
0x01020304      0      1      2      3
                  01      02      03      04
```

The contents of this file are as follows:

1. The number of symbols. Length: 4 bytes.
2. The array of offsets into the archive file. Length: 4 bytes \* “the number of symbols”.
3. The name string table. Length:  $ar\_size - 4 \text{ bytes} * (\text{“the number of symbols”} + 1)$ .

As an example, the following symbol table defines 4 symbols. The archive member at file offset 114 defines *name*. The archive member at file offset 122 defines *object*. The archive member at file offset 426 defines *function* and the archive member at file offset 434 defines *name2*.

### Example Symbol Table

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	
0	4				4 offset entries
4	114				name
8	122				object
12	426				function
16	434				name2
20	n	a	m	e	
24	\0	o	b	j	
28	e	c	t	\0	
32	f	u	n	c	
36	t	i	o	n	
40	\0	n	a	m	
44	e	2	\0		

The string table contains exactly as many null terminated strings as there are elements in the offsets array. Each offset from the array is associated with the corresponding name from the string table (in order). The names in the string table are all the defined global symbols found in the common object files in the archive. Each offset is the location of the archive header for the associated symbol.



If some archive member's name is more than 15 bytes long, a special archive member contains a table of file names, each followed by a slash and a new-line. This string table member, if present, will precede all "normal" archive members. The special archive symbol table is not a "normal" member, and must be first if it exists. The `ar_name` entry of the string table's member header holds a zero length name `ar_name[0] == '/'`, followed by one trailing slash (`ar_name[1] == '/'`), followed by blanks (`ar_name[2] == ' '`, etc.). Offsets into the string table begin at zero. Example `ar_name` values for short and long file names appear below.

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9
0	f	i	l	e	_	n	a	m	e	_
10	s	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n	l	o
20	n	g	e	r	f	i	l	e	n	a
30	m	e	x	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n

  

Member Name	ar_name
short-name	short-name/   Not in string table
file_name_sample	/0   Offset 0 in string table
longerfilenameexample	/18   Offset 18 in string table

**SEE ALSO** `ar(1)`, `ld(1)`, `strip(1)`, `a.out(4)`

**NOTES** `strip` will remove all archive symbol entries from the header. The archive symbol entries must be restored via the `-ts` options of the `ar` command before the archive can be used with the link editor `ld`.

## dirent(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	dirent – file system independent directory entry
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;dirent.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Different file system types may have different directory entries. The <code>dirent</code> structure defines a file system independent directory entry, which contains information common to directory entries in different file system types. A set of these structures is returned by the <code>getdents(2)</code> system call.</p> <p>The <code>dirent</code> structure is defined:</p> <pre>struct dirent {     ino_t          d_ino;     off_t          d_off;     unsigned short d_reclen;     char           d_name[1]; };</pre> <p>The <code>d_ino</code> is a number which is unique for each file in the file system. The <code>d_off</code> entry contains a value which is interpretable only by the filesystem that generated it. It may be supplied as an offset to <code>lseek(2)</code> to find the entry following the current one in a directory. The field <code>d_name</code> is the beginning of the character array giving the name of the directory entry. This name is null terminated and may have at most <code>MAXNAMLEN</code> characters. This results in file system independent directory entries being variable length entities. The value of <code>d_reclen</code> is the record length of this entry. This length is defined to be the number of bytes between the current entry and the next one, so that the next structure will be suitably aligned.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>getdents(2)</code> , <code>lseek(2)</code>

<b>NAME</b>	fcntl – file control options																																								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <fcntl.h>																																								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;fcntl.h&gt; header defines the following requests and arguments for use by the functions fcntl(2) and open(2).</p> <p>Values for <i>cmd</i> used by fcntl() (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr> <td>F_DUPFD</td> <td>Duplicate file descriptor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_DUP2FD</td> <td>Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETFD</td> <td>Get file descriptor flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETFD</td> <td>Set file descriptor flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETFL</td> <td>Get file status flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETFL</td> <td>Set file status flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETOWN</td> <td>Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETOWN</td> <td>Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_FREESP</td> <td>Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETLK</td> <td>Get record locking information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETLK64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLK</td> <td>Set record locking information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLK64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLKW</td> <td>Set record locking information; wait if blocked.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLKW64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SHARE</td> <td>Set share reservation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_UNSHARE</td> <td>Remove share reservation.</td> </tr> </table> <p>File descriptor flags used for fcntl():</p> <table> <tr> <td>FD_CLOEXEC</td> <td>Close the file descriptor upon execution of an exec function (see exec(2)).</td> </tr> </table> <p>Values for <i>l_type</i> used for record locking with fcntl() (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr> <td>F_RDLCK</td> <td>Shared or read lock.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_UNLCK</td> <td>Unlock.</td> </tr> </table>	F_DUPFD	Duplicate file descriptor.	F_DUP2FD	Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i> .	F_GETFD	Get file descriptor flags.	F_SETFD	Set file descriptor flags.	F_GETFL	Get file status flags.	F_SETFL	Set file status flags.	F_GETOWN	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	F_SETOWN	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	F_FREESP	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .	F_GETLK	Get record locking information.	F_GETLK64	Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.	F_SETLK	Set record locking information.	F_SETLK64	Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.	F_SETLKW	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.	F_SETLKW64	Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.	F_SHARE	Set share reservation.	F_UNSHARE	Remove share reservation.	FD_CLOEXEC	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an exec function (see exec(2)).	F_RDLCK	Shared or read lock.	F_UNLCK	Unlock.
F_DUPFD	Duplicate file descriptor.																																								
F_DUP2FD	Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i> .																																								
F_GETFD	Get file descriptor flags.																																								
F_SETFD	Set file descriptor flags.																																								
F_GETFL	Get file status flags.																																								
F_SETFL	Set file status flags.																																								
F_GETOWN	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
F_SETOWN	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
F_FREESP	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .																																								
F_GETLK	Get record locking information.																																								
F_GETLK64	Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.																																								
F_SETLK	Set record locking information.																																								
F_SETLK64	Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.																																								
F_SETLKW	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.																																								
F_SETLKW64	Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a struct flock64 argument rather than a struct flock argument.																																								
F_SHARE	Set share reservation.																																								
F_UNSHARE	Remove share reservation.																																								
FD_CLOEXEC	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an exec function (see exec(2)).																																								
F_RDLCK	Shared or read lock.																																								
F_UNLCK	Unlock.																																								

## fcntl(3HEAD)

F\_WRLCK Exclusive or write lock.

Values for `f_access` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

F\_RDACC Read-only share reservation.

F\_WRACC Write-only share reservation.

F\_RWACC Read and write share reservation.

Values for `f_deny` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

F\_COMPAT Compatibility mode share reservation.

F\_RDDNY Deny other read access share reservations.

F\_WRDNY Deny other write access share reservations.

F\_RWDNY Deny other read or write access share reservations.

F\_NODNY Do not deny other read or write access share reservations.

The following four sets of values for the `oflag` used by `open()` are bitwise distinct:

O\_CREAT Create file if it does not exist.

O\_EXCL Exclusive use flag.

O\_NOCTTY Do not assign controlling tty.

O\_TRUNC Truncate flag.

File status flags used for `open()` and `fcntl()`:

O\_APPEND Set append mode.

O\_NDELAY Non-blocking mode.

O\_NONBLOCK Non-blocking mode (POSIX; see `standards(5)`).

O\_DSYNC Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion.

O\_RSYNC Read I/O operations on the file descriptor complete at the same level of integrity as specified by the `O_DSYNC` and `O_SYNC` flags. If both `O_DSYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in *oflag*, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion. If both `O_SYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in *oflag*, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

O\_SYNC When opening a regular file, this flag affects subsequent writes. If set, each `write(2)` will wait for both the file data and file status to be physically updated. Write I/O operations on the file descriptor

complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

Mask for use with file access modes:

`O_ACCMODE`      Mask for file access modes.

File access modes used for `open()` and `fcntl()`:

`O_RDONLY`      Open for reading only.

`O_RDWR`        Open for reading and writing.

`O_WRONLY`      Open for writing only.

The `flock` structure describes a file lock. It includes the following members:

```
short  l_type;    /* Type of lock */
short  l_whence;  /* Flag for starting offset */
off_t  l_start;   /* Relative offset in bytes */
off_t  l_len;     /* Size; if 0 then until EOF */
long   l_sysid;   /* Returned with F_GETLK */
pid_t  l_pid;    /* Returned with F_GETLK */
```

The structure `fshare` describes a file share reservation. It includes the following members:

```
short  f_access;  /* Type of reservation */
short  f_deny;    /* Type of reservations to deny */
long   f_id;     /* Process unique identifier */
```

**SEE ALSO** `creat(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `open(2)`, `fdatasync(3RT)`, `fsync(3C)`, `standards(5)`

**NOTES** Data is successfully transferred for a write operation to a regular file when the system ensures that all data written is readable on any subsequent open of the file (even one that follows a system or power failure) in the absence of a failure of the physical storage medium.

Data is successfully transferred for a read operation when an image of the data on the physical storage medium is available to the requesting process.

Synchronized I/O data integrity completion (see `fdatasync(3RT)`):

- For reads, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The read is complete only when an image of the data has been successfully transferred to the requesting process. If there were any pending write requests affecting the data to be read at the time that the synchronized read operation was requested, these write requests will be successfully transferred prior to reading the data.
- For writes, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The write is complete only when the data specified in the write request is successfully transferred, and all file system information required to retrieve the data is successfully transferred.

## fctl(3HEAD)

File attributes that are not necessary for data retrieval (access time, modification time, status change time) need not be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

Synchronized I/O file integrity completion (see `fsync(3C)`):

- Identical to a synchronized I/O data integrity completion with the addition that all file attributes relative to the I/O operation (including access time, modification time, status change time) will be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

<b>NAME</b>	floatingpoint – IEEE floating point definitions	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <floatingpoint.h>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	This file defines constants, types, and functions used to implement standard floating point according to ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985. The functions are implemented in <code>libc</code> . The included header file <code>&lt;sys/ieee_fp.h&gt;</code> defines certain types of interest to the kernel.	
<b>IEEE Rounding Modes</b>	<code>fp_direction_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding direction mode. Note: the order of enumeration varies according to hardware.
	<code>fp_precision_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding precision mode, which only applies on systems that support extended precision such as machines based on the Intel 80387 FPU or the 80486. SIGFPE handling:
	<code>sigfpe_code_type</code>	The type of a SIGFPE code.
	<code>sigfpe_handler_type</code>	The type of a user-definable SIGFPE exception handler called to handle a particular SIGFPE code.
	<code>SIGFPE_DEFAULT</code>	A macro indicating the default SIGFPE exception handling, namely to perform the exception handling specified by the user, if any, and otherwise to dump core using <code>abort(3C)</code> .
	<code>SIGFPE_IGNORE</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to ignore and continue execution.
	<code>SIGFPE_ABORT</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to abort with a core dump.
<b>IEEE Exception Handling</b>	<code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code>	The number of distinct IEEE floating-point exceptions.
	<code>fp_exception_type</code>	The type of the <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> exceptions. Each exception is given a bit number.
	<code>fp_exception_field_type</code>	The type intended to hold at least <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> bits corresponding to the IEEE exceptions numbered by <code>fp_exception_type</code> . Thus <code>fp_inexact</code> corresponds to the least significant bit and <code>fp_invalid</code> to the fifth least significant bit. Note: some operations may set more

## floatingpoint(3HEAD)

		than one exception.
<b>IEEE Formats and Classification</b>	single; extended; quadruple	Definitions of IEEE formats.
	fp_class_type	An enumeration of the various classes of IEEE values and symbols.
<b>IEEE Base Conversion</b>	The functions described under <code>floating_to_decimal(3C)</code> and <code>decimal_to_floating(3C)</code> satisfy not only the IEEE Standard, but also the stricter requirements of correct rounding for all arguments.	
	DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH	The length of a <code>decimal_string</code> .
	decimal_string	The digit buffer in a <code>decimal_record</code> .
	decimal_record	The canonical form for representing an unpacked decimal floating-point number.
	decimal_form	The type used to specify fixed or floating binary to decimal conversion.
	decimal_mode	A struct that contains specifications for conversion between binary and decimal.
	decimal_string_form	An enumeration of possible valid character strings representing floating-point numbers, infinities, or NaNs.
	<b>FILES</b>	/usr/include/sys/ieee.h
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	abort(3C), decimal_to_floating(3C), econvert(3C), floating_to_decimal(3C), sigfpe(3C), string_to_decimal(3C), strtod(3C)	



<b>NAME</b>	in – Internet Protocol family																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code>																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following types through <code>typedef</code>:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>in_port_t</code></td> <td>An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>in_addr_t</code></td> <td>An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>in_addr</code> structure that includes the following member:</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>in_addr_t</code></td> <td><code>s_addr</code></td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>sa_family_t</code> as described in <code>socket(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as values of the <i>level</i> argument of <code>getsockopt()</code> and <code>setsockopt()</code>:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>IPPROTO_IP</code></td> <td>Dummy for IP</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>IPPROTO_ICMP</code></td> <td>Control message protocol</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>IPPROTO_TCP</code></td> <td>TCP</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>IPPROTO_UDP</code></td> <td>User datagram protocol The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for <code>connect()</code>, <code>sendmsg()</code>, and <code>sendto()</code>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>INADDR_ANY</code></td> <td>Local host address</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>INADDR_BROADCAST</code></td> <td>Broadcast address</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Default</b> For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sockaddr_in</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>sa_family_t</code></td> <td><code>sin_family</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>in_port_t</code></td> <td><code>sin_port</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>struct in_addr</code></td> <td><code>sin_addr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>char</code></td> <td><code>sin_zero[8]</code></td> </tr> </table> <hr/>	<code>in_port_t</code>	An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.	<code>in_addr_t</code>	An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>in_addr</code> structure that includes the following member:	<code>in_addr_t</code>	<code>s_addr</code>	<code>IPPROTO_IP</code>	Dummy for IP	<code>IPPROTO_ICMP</code>	Control message protocol	<code>IPPROTO_TCP</code>	TCP	<code>IPPROTO_UDP</code>	User datagram protocol The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for <code>connect()</code> , <code>sendmsg()</code> , and <code>sendto()</code> :	<code>INADDR_ANY</code>	Local host address	<code>INADDR_BROADCAST</code>	Broadcast address	<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sin_family</code>	<code>in_port_t</code>	<code>sin_port</code>	<code>struct in_addr</code>	<code>sin_addr</code>	<code>char</code>	<code>sin_zero[8]</code>
<code>in_port_t</code>	An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.																										
<code>in_addr_t</code>	An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>in_addr</code> structure that includes the following member:																										
<code>in_addr_t</code>	<code>s_addr</code>																										
<code>IPPROTO_IP</code>	Dummy for IP																										
<code>IPPROTO_ICMP</code>	Control message protocol																										
<code>IPPROTO_TCP</code>	TCP																										
<code>IPPROTO_UDP</code>	User datagram protocol The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for <code>connect()</code> , <code>sendmsg()</code> , and <code>sendto()</code> :																										
<code>INADDR_ANY</code>	Local host address																										
<code>INADDR_BROADCAST</code>	Broadcast address																										
<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sin_family</code>																										
<code>in_port_t</code>	<code>sin_port</code>																										
<code>struct in_addr</code>	<code>sin_addr</code>																										
<code>char</code>	<code>sin_zero[8]</code>																										

in(3HEAD)

**Standard-conforming** For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see `Intro(3)` and `standards(5)`), the `<netinet/in.h>` header defines the `sockaddr_in` structure that includes the following members:

---

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sin_family</code>
<code>in_port_t</code>	<code>sin_port</code>
<code>struct in_addr</code>	<code>sin_addr</code>
<code>unsigned char</code>	<code>sin_zero[8]</code>

---

The `sockaddr_in` structure is used to store addresses for the Internet protocol family. Values of this type must be cast to `struct sockaddr` for use with the socket interfaces.

**SEE ALSO** `Intro(3)`, `connect(3SOCKET)`, `connect(3XNET)`, `getsockopt(3SOCKET)`, `getsockopt(3XNET)`, `sendmsg(3SOCKET)`, `sendmsg(3XNET)`, `sendto(3SOCKET)`, `sendto(3XNET)`, `setsockopt(3SOCKET)`, `setsockopt(3XNET)`, `socket(3HEAD)`, `standards(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	inet – definitions for internet operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code>, the type <code>in_addr_t</code>, and the <code>in_addr</code> structure, as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header may also make visible all symbols from <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      inet_addr(const char *); in_addr_t      inet_lnaof(struct in_addr); struct in_addr inet_makeaddr(in_addr_t, in_addr_t); in_addr_t      inet_netof(struct in_addr); in_addr_t      inet_network(const char *); char           *inet_ntoa(struct in_addr);</pre>
<b>Default</b>	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>uint32_t      htonl(uint32_t); uint16_t      htons(uint16_t); uint32_t      ntohl(uint32_t); uint16_t      ntohs(uint16_t);</pre>
<b>Standard-conforming</b>	<p>For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      htonl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      htons(in_port_t); in_addr_t      ntohl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      ntohs(in_port_t);</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>Intro(3)</code> , <code>htonl(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>htonl(3XNET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3XNET)</code> , <code>in(3HEAD)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

## langinfo(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	langinfo – language information constants
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <langinfo.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	This header contains the constants used to identify items of langinfo data. The mode of <i>items</i> is given in <code>nl_types</code> .
	DAY_1           Locale's equivalent of 'sunday'
	DAY_2           Locale's equivalent of 'monday'
	DAY_3           Locale's equivalent of 'tuesday'
	DAY_4           Locale's equivalent of 'wednesday'
	DAY_5           Locale's equivalent of 'thursday'
	DAY_6           Locale's equivalent of 'friday'
	DAY_7           Locale's equivalent of 'saturday'
	ABDAY_1         Locale's equivalent of 'sun'
	ABDAY_2         Locale's equivalent of 'mon'
	ABDAY_3         Locale's equivalent of 'tue'
	ABDAY_4         Locale's equivalent of 'wed'
	ABDAY_5         Locale's equivalent of 'thur'
	ABDAY_6         Locale's equivalent of 'fri'
	ABDAY_7         Locale's equivalent of 'sat'
	MON_1           Locale's equivalent of 'january'
	MON_2           Locale's equivalent of 'february'
	MON_3           Locale's equivalent of 'march'
	MON_4           Locale's equivalent of 'april'
	MON_5           Locale's equivalent of 'may'
	MON_6           Locale's equivalent of 'june'
	MON_7           Locale's equivalent of 'july'
	MON_8           Locale's equivalent of 'august'
	MON_9           Locale's equivalent of 'september'
	MON_10          Locale's equivalent of 'october'
	MON_11          Locale's equivalent of 'november'
	MON_12          Locale's equivalent of 'december'
	ABMON_1         Locale's equivalent of 'jan'

ABMON_2	Locale's equivalent of 'feb'
ABMON_3	Locale's equivalent of 'mar'
ABMON_4	Locale's equivalent of 'apr'
ABMON_5	Locale's equivalent of 'may'
ABMON_6	Locale's equivalent of 'jun'
ABMON_7	Locale's equivalent of 'jul'
ABMON_8	Locale's equivalent of 'aug'
ABMON_9	Locale's equivalent of 'sep'
ABMON_10	Locale's equivalent of 'oct'
ABMON_11	Locale's equivalent of 'nov'
ABMON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'dec'
RADIXCHAR	Locale's equivalent of '.'
THOUSEP	Locale's equivalent of ','
YESSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'yes'
NOSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'no'
CRNCYSTR	Locale's currency symbol
D_T_FMT	Locale's default format for date and time
D_FMT	Locale's default format for the date
T_FMT	Locale's default format for the time
AM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'AM'
PM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'PM'

This information is retrieved by `nl_langinfo()`.

The items `CRNCYSTR`, `RADIXCHAR` and `THOUSEP` are extracted from the fields `currency_symbol`, `decimal_point` and `thousands_sep` in the structure returned by `localeconv()`.

The items `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR` are retrieved from a special message catalog named `Xopen_info` which should be generated for each locale supported and installed in the appropriate directory [see `gettext(3C)` and `mkmsgs(1)`]. This catalog should have the messages in the order `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR`.

All other items are as returned by `strftime()`.

**SEE ALSO** `mkmsgs(1)`, `gettext(3C)`, `localeconv(3C)`, `nl_langinfo(3C)`, `strftime(3C)`, `nl_types(3HEAD)`

## libadm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libadm – general administrative library																											
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ladm [ <i>library</i> ... ]																											
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide Device management, VTOC handling, regular expressions and Packaging routines.</p> <p>The shared object libadm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																											
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>advance</td> <td>asystem</td> <td>circf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>compile</td> <td>devattr</td> <td>devfree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>devreserv</td> <td>getdev</td> <td>getdgrp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getvol</td> <td>listdev</td> <td>listdgrp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>loc1</td> <td>loc2</td> <td>locs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nbra</td> <td>pkgdir</td> <td>pkginfo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pkgnmchk</td> <td>pkgparam</td> <td>read_vtoc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reservdev</td> <td>sed</td> <td>step</td> </tr> <tr> <td>system</td> <td>write_vtoc</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	advance	asystem	circf	compile	devattr	devfree	devreserv	getdev	getdgrp	getvol	listdev	listdgrp	loc1	loc2	locs	nbra	pkgdir	pkginfo	pkgnmchk	pkgparam	read_vtoc	reservdev	sed	step	system	write_vtoc	
advance	asystem	circf																										
compile	devattr	devfree																										
devreserv	getdev	getdgrp																										
getvol	listdev	listdgrp																										
loc1	loc2	locs																										
nbra	pkgdir	pkginfo																										
pkgnmchk	pkgparam	read_vtoc																										
reservdev	sed	step																										
system	write_vtoc																											
<b>FILES</b>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libadm.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libadm.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	/usr/lib/libadm.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libadm.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1	64-bit shared object																					
/usr/lib/libadm.a	archive library																											
/usr/lib/libadm.so.1	shared object																											
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1	64-bit shared object																											
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																											
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																											
MT-Level	Unsafe																											
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	pvs(1), read_vtoc(3EXT), intro(3), attributes(5), regexp(5)																											

<b>NAME</b>	libaio – the asynchronous I/O library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -laio [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for asynchronous I/O.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libaio.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <pre> aiocancel                aioread                aiowait aiowrite </pre> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <pre> aio_close                aio_fork                aioread64 aiowrite64              assfail                close fork                     sigaction              sigignore signal                   sigset </pre> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>						
<b>FILES</b>	<pre> /usr/lib/libaio.so.1      shared object /usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1  64-bit shared object </pre>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(2)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>aiocancel(3AIO)</code> , <code>aioread(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowait(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowrite(3AIO)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						





<b>NAME</b>	libbsm – basic security library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lbsm [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide basic security, library object reuse and auditing.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libbsm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	<code>au_close</code>	<code>audit</code>	<code>auditon</code>
	<code>auditsvc</code>	<code>au_open</code>	<code>au_preselect</code>
	<code>au_to_arg</code>	<code>au_to_attr</code>	<code>au_to_cmd</code>
	<code>au_to_data</code>	<code>au_to_groups</code>	<code>au_to_in_addr</code>
	<code>au_to_ipc</code>	<code>au_to_iport</code>	<code>au_to_me</code>
	<code>au_to_newgroups</code>	<code>au_to_opaque</code>	<code>au_to_path</code>
	<code>au_to_process</code>	<code>au_to_return</code>	<code>au_to_socket</code>
	<code>au_to_subject</code>	<code>au_to_text</code>	<code>au_user_mask</code>
	<code>au_write</code>	<code>endac</code>	<code>endauclass</code>
	<code>endauevent</code>	<code>endauser</code>	<code>getacdir</code>
	<code>getacflg</code>	<code>getacmin</code>	<code>getacna</code>
	<code>getauclassent</code>	<code>getauclassent_r</code>	<code>getauclassnam</code>
	<code>getauclassnam_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getauditflagsbin</code>
	<code>getauditflagschar</code>	<code>getauevent</code>	<code>getauevent_r</code>
	<code>getauevnam</code>	<code>getauevnam_r</code>	<code>getauevnonam</code>
	<code>getauevnum</code>	<code>getauevnum_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>
	<code>getauserent</code>	<code>getauserent_r</code>	<code>getausernam</code>
	<code>getausernam_r</code>	<code>getfauditflags</code>	<code>setac</code>
	<code>setauclass</code>	<code>setauclassfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>
	<code>setauevent</code>	<code>setaueventfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>
	<code>setauser</code>	<code>setauserfile</code>	<code>testac</code>
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libbsm.a</code>	archive library	

libbsm(3LIB)

/usr/lib/libbsm.so.1            shared object  
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbsm.so.1    64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**    See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See individual man page for each function.

**SEE ALSO**    `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libc – the C library																																																					
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																					
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various facilities defined by System V, ANSI C, POSIX, and so on. See <code>standards(5)</code>. In addition, those facilities previously defined in the internationalization and the wide-character libraries are now defined in this library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>. Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking. Some of these features are not implemented in the archive version.</p> <p>Interface names followed by an asterisk (*) do not appear in the 64-bit version of the library.</p>																																																					
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p><code>SYSVABI_1.3</code> (generic) – The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>abort</code></td> <td><code>abs</code></td> <td><code>_access</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>access</code></td> <td><code>_acct</code></td> <td><code>acct</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_alarm</code></td> <td><code>alarm</code></td> <td><code>_altzone</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>asctime</code></td> <td><code>__assert</code></td> <td><code>atexit</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>atof</code></td> <td><code>atoi</code></td> <td><code>atol</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>bsearch</code></td> <td><code>calloc</code></td> <td><code>_catclose</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>catclose</code></td> <td><code>_catgets</code></td> <td><code>catgets</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_catopen</code></td> <td><code>catopen</code></td> <td><code>_cfgetispeed</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cfgetispeed</code></td> <td><code>_cfgetospeed</code></td> <td><code>cfgetospeed</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_cfsetispeed</code></td> <td><code>cfsetispeed</code></td> <td><code>_cfsetospeed</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cfsetospeed</code></td> <td><code>_chdir</code></td> <td><code>chdir</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_chmod</code></td> <td><code>chmod</code></td> <td><code>_chown</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>chown</code></td> <td><code>_chroot</code></td> <td><code>chroot</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_cleanup</code></td> <td><code>clearerr</code></td> <td><code>clock</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_close</code></td> <td><code>close</code></td> <td><code>_closedir</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>closedir</code></td> <td><code>_creat</code></td> <td><code>creat</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_ctermid</code></td> <td><code>ctermid</code></td> <td><code>ctime</code></td> </tr> </table>			<code>abort</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>_access</code>	<code>access</code>	<code>_acct</code>	<code>acct</code>	<code>_alarm</code>	<code>alarm</code>	<code>_altzone</code>	<code>asctime</code>	<code>__assert</code>	<code>atexit</code>	<code>atof</code>	<code>atoi</code>	<code>atol</code>	<code>bsearch</code>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>_catclose</code>	<code>catclose</code>	<code>_catgets</code>	<code>catgets</code>	<code>_catopen</code>	<code>catopen</code>	<code>_cfgetispeed</code>	<code>cfgetispeed</code>	<code>_cfgetospeed</code>	<code>cfgetospeed</code>	<code>_cfsetispeed</code>	<code>cfsetispeed</code>	<code>_cfsetospeed</code>	<code>cfsetospeed</code>	<code>_chdir</code>	<code>chdir</code>	<code>_chmod</code>	<code>chmod</code>	<code>_chown</code>	<code>chown</code>	<code>_chroot</code>	<code>chroot</code>	<code>_cleanup</code>	<code>clearerr</code>	<code>clock</code>	<code>_close</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>_closedir</code>	<code>closedir</code>	<code>_creat</code>	<code>creat</code>	<code>_ctermid</code>	<code>ctermid</code>	<code>ctime</code>
<code>abort</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>_access</code>																																																				
<code>access</code>	<code>_acct</code>	<code>acct</code>																																																				
<code>_alarm</code>	<code>alarm</code>	<code>_altzone</code>																																																				
<code>asctime</code>	<code>__assert</code>	<code>atexit</code>																																																				
<code>atof</code>	<code>atoi</code>	<code>atol</code>																																																				
<code>bsearch</code>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>_catclose</code>																																																				
<code>catclose</code>	<code>_catgets</code>	<code>catgets</code>																																																				
<code>_catopen</code>	<code>catopen</code>	<code>_cfgetispeed</code>																																																				
<code>cfgetispeed</code>	<code>_cfgetospeed</code>	<code>cfgetospeed</code>																																																				
<code>_cfsetispeed</code>	<code>cfsetispeed</code>	<code>_cfsetospeed</code>																																																				
<code>cfsetospeed</code>	<code>_chdir</code>	<code>chdir</code>																																																				
<code>_chmod</code>	<code>chmod</code>	<code>_chown</code>																																																				
<code>chown</code>	<code>_chroot</code>	<code>chroot</code>																																																				
<code>_cleanup</code>	<code>clearerr</code>	<code>clock</code>																																																				
<code>_close</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>_closedir</code>																																																				
<code>closedir</code>	<code>_creat</code>	<code>creat</code>																																																				
<code>_ctermid</code>	<code>ctermid</code>	<code>ctime</code>																																																				

libc(3LIB)

__ctype	_cuserid	cuserid
_daylight	daylight	difftime
div	_dup	dup
_dup2	dup2	_environ
environ	_execl	execl
_execle	execle	_execlp
execlp	_execv	execv
_execve	execve	_execvp
execvp	_exit	exit
_fattach	fattach	_fchdir
fchdir	_fchmod	fchmod
_fchown	fchown	fclose
_fcntl	fcntl	_fdetach
fdetach	_fdopen	fdopen
feof	ferror	fflush
fgetc	fgetpos	fgets
__filbuf	_fileno	fileno
__flsbuf	_fmtmsg	fmtmsg
fopen	_fork	fork
_fpathconf	fpathconf	fprintf
fputc	fputs	fread
free	freopen	frexp
fscanf	fseek	fsetpos
_fstat	fstat	_fstatvfs
fstatvfs	_fsync	fsync
ftell	_ftok	ftok
fwrite	getc	getchar
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getdate	getdate
_getdate_err	getdate_err	_getegid

getegid	getenv	_geteuid
geteuid	_getgid	getgid
_getgrgid	getgrgid	_getgrnam
getgrnam	_getgroups	getgroups
_getlogin	getlogin	_getmsg
getmsg	_getopt	getopt
_getpass	getpass	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
gets	_getsid	getsid
_getsubopt	getsubopt	_gettxt
gettxt	_getuid	getuid
_getw	getw	gmtime
_grantpt	grantpt	_hcreate
hcreate	_hdestroy	hdestroy
_hsearch	hsearch	_initgroups
initgroups	__iob	_ioctl
ioctl	isalnum	isalpha
_isascii	isascii	_isastream
isastream	_isatty	isatty
iscntrl	isdigit	isgraph
islower	_isnan	isnan
_isnand	isnand	isprint
ispunct	isspace	isupper
isxdigit	_kill	kill
labs	_lchown	lchown
ldexp	ldiv	_lfind

libc(3LIB)

lfind	_link	link
localeconv	localtime	_lockf
lockf	logb	longjmp
_lsearch	lsearch	_lseek
lseek	_lstat	lstat
_makecontext	makecontext	malloc
mblen	mbstowcs	mbtowc
_memccpy	memccpy	memchr
memcmp	_memcntl	memcntl
memcpy	memmove	memset
_mkdir	mkdir	_mkfifo
mkfifo	_mknod	mknod
_mktemp	mktemp	mktime
_mlock	mlock	_mmap
mmap	_modf	modf
_monitor	monitor	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget
msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock
_munmap	munmap	_nextafter
nextafter	_nftw	nftw
_nice	nice	_nl_langinfo
nl_langinfo	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
optarg	opterr	optind
optopt	_pathconf	pathconf
_pause	pause	_pclose
pclose	perror	_pipe

pipe	_poll	poll
_popen	popen	printf
_profil	profil	_ptrace
ptrace	_ptsname	ptsname
putc	putchar	_putenv
putenv	_putmsg	putmsg
_putpmsg	putpmsg	puts
_putw	putw	qsort
raise	rand	_read
read	_readdir	readdir
_readlink	readlink	_readv
readv	realloc	remove
_rename	rename	rewind
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_scalb	scalb
scanf	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
setbuf	_setcontext	setcontext
_setgid	setgid	_setgroups
setgroups	setjmp	setlabel
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	setvbuf
_shmat	shmat	_shmctl
shmctl	_shmdt	shmdt
_shmget	shmget	_sigaction
sigaction	_sigaddset	sigaddset
_sigaltstack	sigaltstack	_sigdelset

libc(3LIB)

sigdelset	_sigemptyset	sigemptyset
_sigfillset	sigfillset	_sighold
sighold	_sigignore	sigignore
_sigismember	sigismember	_siglongjmp
siglongjmp	signal	_sigpause
sigpause	_sigpending	sigpending
_sigprocmask	sigprocmask	_sigrelse
sigrelse	_sigsend	sigsend
_sigsendset	sigsendset	_sigset
sigset	_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp
_sigsuspend	sigsuspend	_sleep
sleep	sprintf	srand
sscanf	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcat	strchr
strcmp	strcoll	strcpy
strcspn	_strdup	strdup
strerror	strftime	strlen
strncat	strncmp	strncpy
strpbrk	strrchr	strspn
strstr	strtod	strtok
strtol	strtoul	strxfrm
_swab	swab	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_tcdrain
tcdrain	_tcflow	tcflow
_tcflush	tcflush	_tcgetattr
tcgetattr	_tcgetpgrp	tcgetpgrp
_tcgetsid	tcgetsid	_tcsendbreak



tcsendbreak	_tcsetattr	tcsetattr
_tcsetpgrp	tcsetpgrp	_tdelete
tdelete	_tell	tell
_telldir	telldir	_tempnam
tempnam	_tfind	tfind
_time	time	_times
times	_timezone	timezone
tmpfile	tmpnam	_toascii
toascii	_tolower	tolower
_toupper	toupper	_tsearch
tsearch	_ttyname	ttyname
_twalk	twalk	_tzname
tzname	_tzset	tzset
_ulimit	ulimit	_umask
umask	_umount	umount
_uname	uname	ungetc
_unlink	unlink	_unlockpt
unlockpt	_utime	utime
vfprintf	vprintf	vsprintf
_wait	wait	_waitid
waitid	_waitpid	waitpid
wcstombs	wctomb	_write
write	_writev	writev
_xftw		

SYSVABI\_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

_Q_add	_Q_cmp	_Q_cmpe
_Q_div	_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq

libc(3LIB)

<code>_Q_fge</code>	<code>_Q_fgt</code>	<code>_Q_fle</code>
<code>_Qflt</code>	<code>_Q_fne</code>	<code>_Q_itoq</code>
<code>_Q_mul</code>	<code>_Q_neg</code>	<code>_Q_qtod</code>
<code>_Q_qtoi</code>	<code>_Q_qtos</code>	<code>_Q_qtou</code>
<code>_Q_sqrt</code>	<code>_Q_stoq</code>	<code>_Q_sub</code>
<code>_Q_utoq</code>	<code>.div</code>	<code>__dtou</code>
<code>__ftou</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>	<code>.mul</code>
<code>.rem</code>	<code>.stret1</code>	<code>.stret2</code>
<code>.stret4</code>	<code>.stret8</code>	<code>.udiv</code>
<code>.umul</code>	<code>.urem</code>	

`SYSVABI_1.3 (i386)` – The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic `SYSVABI_1.3`, and defines:

<code>__flt_rounds</code>	<code>_fp_hw</code>	<code>__fpstart</code>
<code>_fpstart</code>	<code>_fxstat</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>
<code>_lxstat</code>	<code>_nuname</code>	<code>nuname</code>
<code>_sbrk</code>	<code>sbrk</code>	<code>_xmknod</code>
<code>_xstat</code>		

`SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only)` – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from `SYSVABI_1.3`, and defines:

<code>_addseverity</code>	<code>addseverity</code>	<code>asctime_r</code>
<code>_crypt</code>	<code>crypt</code>	<code>ctime_r</code>
<code>__div64</code>	<code>__dtoll</code>	<code>__dtoull</code>
<code>_encrypt</code>	<code>encrypt</code>	<code>endgrent</code>
<code>endpwent</code>	<code>__errno</code>	<code>errno</code>
<code>fgetgrent</code>	<code>fgetgrent_r</code>	<code>fgetpwent</code>
<code>fgetpwent_r</code>	<code>flockfile</code>	<code>__ftoll</code>

__ftoull	funlockfile	getchar_unlocked
getc_unlocked	getgrent	getgrent_r
getgrgid_r	getgrnam_r	_getitimer
getitimer	getlogin_r	getpwent
getpwent_r	getpwnam_r	getpwuid_r
_gettimeofday	gettimeofday	gmtime_r
_iob	localtime_r	__mul64
putchar_unlocked	putc_unlocked	rand_r
readdir_r	__rem64	_sbrk
sbrk	setgrent	_setitimer
setitimer	_setkey	setkey
setpwent	strtok_r	_sysinfo
sysinfo	ttyname_r	__udiv64
__umul64	__urem64	

## SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

a64l	acl
addsev	adjtime
altzone	ascftime
_assert	atoll
bcmp	bcopy
brk	_bufendtab
__builtin_alloca	bzero
cfree	cftime
closelog	cond_broadcast
cond_destroy	cond_init
cond_signal	cond_timedwait
cond_wait	confstr
csetcol	csetlen
ctermid_r	_ctype

## libc(3LIB)

dbm_close	dbm_delete
dbm_fetch	dbm_firstkey
dbm_nextkey	dbm_open
dbm_store	decimal_to_double
decimal_to_extended	decimal_to_quadruple
decimal_to_single	double_to_decimal
drand48	econvert
ecvt	endnetgrent
endspent	endusershell
endutent	endutxent
erand48	euccl
euclen	eucsccl
_exithandle	exportfs
extended_to_decimal	facl
fchroot	fconvert
fcvt	ffs
fgetspent	fgetspent_r
_filbuf	file_to_decimal
finite	_flsbuf
fnmatch	fork1
fpclass	fpgetmask
fpgetround	fpgetsticky
fpsetmask	fpsetround
fpsetsticky	fstatfs
ftime	ftruncate
ftw	func_to_decimal
gconvert	gcvt
_getdate_err_addr	getdents
getdtablesize	gethostid
gethostname	gethrtime

gethrvtime	getmntany
getmntent	getnetgrent
getnetgrent_r	getpagesize
getpriority	getpw
getrusage	getspent
getspent_r	getspnam
getspnam_r	getusershell
getutent	getutid
getutline	getutmp
getutmpx	getutxent
getutxid	getutxline
getvfsany	getvfssent
getvfsfile	getvfsspec
getwd	getwidth
glob	globfree
gsignal	hasmntopt
iconv	iconv_close
iconv_open	index
initstate	innetgr
_insque	insque
isnanf	jrand48
killpg	l64a
ladd	_lastbuf*
lckpddf	lcong48
ldivide	lexp10
lfmt	llabs
lldiv	llog10
llseek	lltostr
lmul	lone
lrand48	lshift1

## libc(3LIB)

lsub	lten
_lwp_cond_broadcast	_lwp_cond_signal
_lwp_cond_timedwait	_lwp_cond_wait
_lwp_continue	_lwp_create
_lwp_exit	_lwp_getprivate
_lwp_info	_lwp_kill
_lwp_makecontext	_lwp_mutex_lock
_lwp_mutex_trylock	_lwp_mutex_unlock
_lwp_self	_lwp_sema_init
_lwp_sema_post	_lwp_sema_wait
_lwp_setprivate	_lwp_suspend
_lwp_wait	lzero
madvise	__major
__makedev	makeutx
memalign	mincore
__minor	mlockall
modctl	modff
modutx	mrnd48
munlockall	mutex_destroy
_mutex_held	mutex_init
_mutex_lock	mutex_lock
mutex_trylock	mutex_unlock
nfs_getfh	nrnd48
_nsc_trydoorcall	_nss_XbyY_buf_alloc
_nss_XbyY_buf_free	nss_default_finders
nss_delete	nss_endent
nss_getent	_nss_netdb_aliases
nss_search	nss_setent
__nsw_extended_action	__nsw_freeconfig
__nsw_getconfig	openlog

pfmt	plock
p_online	__posix_asctime_r
__posix_ctime_r	__posix_getgrgid_r
__posix_getgrnam_r	__posix_getlogin_r
__posix_getpwnam_r	__posix_getpwuid_r
__posix_readdir_r*	__posix_sigwait
__posix_ttyname_r	pread
__priocntl	__priocntlset
processor_bind	processor_info
psiginfo	psignal
pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
pthread_cond_broadcast	pthread_cond_destroy
pthread_cond_init	pthread_cond_signal
pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
pthread_mutexattr_destroy	pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_getpshared
pthread_mutexattr_init	pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared
pthread_mutex_destroy	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling
pthread_mutex_init	pthread_mutex_lock
pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	pthread_mutex_trylock
pthread_mutex_unlock	putpwent
putspent	pututline
pututxline	pwrite
qecvt	qecvt
qfcvt	qfcvt
qgcvt	qgcvt
quadruple_to_decimal	random

## libc(3LIB)

realpath	reboot
re_comp	re_exec
regcomp	regerror
regexec	regfree
_remque	remque
rindex	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	_rw_read_held
rw_read_held	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
_rw_write_held	rw_write_held
rw_wrlock	seconvert
seed48	select
_sema_held	sema_held
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setbuffer	setcat
setegid	seteuid
sethostname	setlinebuf
setlogmask	setnetgrent
setpriority	setregid
setreuid	setspent
setstate	settimeofday
setusershell	setutent
setutxent	sfconvert
sgconvert	_sibuf
sig2str	sigfpe
sigwait	single_to_decimal
_sobuf	srand48
srandom	ssignal
statfs	str2sig



strcasecmp	strfmon
string_to_decimal	strncasecmp
strptime	strsignal
strtoll	strtoull
swapctl	sync_instruction_memory
_sys_buslist	_syscall
syscall	_sys_cldlist
_sys_fplist	sysfs
_sys_illlist*	_syslog
syslog	_sys_nsig*
_sys_segvlst	_sys_siginfo
_sys_siglist	_sys_siglistn
_sys_siglistp	_sys_traplist
thr_continue	thr_create
thr_exit	thr_getconcurrency
thr_getprio	thr_getspecific
thr_join	thr_keycreate
thr_kill	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
tmpnam_r	truncate
ttyslot	uadmin
ualarm	ulckpwwd
ulltostr	unordered
updwtmp	updwtmpx
usleep	ustat
utimes	utmpname
utmpxname	valloc

libc(3LIB)

vfork	vhangup
vlfmt	vpfmt
vsyslog	wait3
wait4	wordexp
wordfree	__xpg4
yield	
SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) -	This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3, and defines:
__flt_rounds	
SUNW_1.1 (i386) -	This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:
_thr_errno_addr	
SUNW_1.2 - SUNW_1.17 (generic) -	These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1, and define:
basename	bindtextdomain
bsd_signal	_creat64*
creat64*	dbm_clearerr
dbm_error	dcgettext
dgettext	directio
dirname	fgetpos64*
fgetwc	fgetws
fopen64*	fputwc
fputws	freopen64*
fseeko	fseeko64*
fsetpos64*	_fstat64*

fstat64*	_fstatvfs64*
fstatvfs64*	ftello
ftello64*	_ftruncate64*
ftruncate64*	_ftw64*
ftw64*	_getdents64*
getdents64*	_getexecname
getexecname	getpassphrase
_getrlimit64*	getrlimit64*
gettext	getwc
getwchar	getws
isenglish	isideogram
isnumber	isphonogram
isspecial	iswalnum
iswalpha	iswcntrl
iswctype	iswdigit
iswgraph	iswlower
iswprint	iswpunct
iswspace	iswupper
iswxdigit	__loc1
_lockf64*	lockf64*
_longjmp	_lseek64*
lseek64*	_lstat64*
lstat64*	_lwp_sema_trywait
_mkstemp64*	mkstemp64*
_mmap64*	mmap64*
_nftw64*	nftw64*
_ntp_adjtime	ntp_adjtime
_ntp_gettime	ntp_gettime
_open64*	open64*
_pread64*	pread64*

libc(3LIB)

pset_assign	pset_bind
pset_create	pset_destroy
pset_info	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_once
pthread_self	pthread_setcancelstate
pthread_setcanceltype	pthread_setschedparam
pthread_setspecific	pthread_sigmask
pthread_testcancel	putwc
putwchar	putws
_pwrite64*	pwrite64*
_readdir64*	readdir64*
_readdir64_r*	readdir64_r*
regcmp	regex
_resolvepath	resolvepath
_rwlock_destroy	rwlock_destroy
_sema_destroy	sema_destroy

_setjmp	_setrlimit64*
setrlimit64*	_s_fcntl*
s_fcntl*	siginterrupt
sigstack	s_ioctl*
snprintf	_stat64*
stat64*	_statvfs64*
statvfs64*	strtows
textdomain	tmpfile64*
towctrans	tolower
towupper	_truncate64*
truncate64*	ungetwc
vsnprintf	watoll
wscat	wcschr
wscmp	wscoll
wscpy	wscspn
wcsftime	wcslen
wcsncat	wcsncmp
wcsncpy	wcspbrk
wcsrchr	wcsspn
wcstod	wcstok
wcstol	wcstoul
wcswcs	wcswidth
wcsxfrm	wctrans
wctype	wcwidth
wscasecmp	wscat
wchr	wscmp
wcol	wscoll
wscopy	wcspn
wsdup	wslen
wscasecmp	wscat

libc(3LIB)

wncmp	wncpy
wprbrk	wprintf
wrchr	wscanf
wspn	wstod
wstok	wstol
wstoll	wstotr
wxfrm	_xftw64*
__xpg4_putmsg	__xpg4_putpmsg

SUNW\_1.18 (generic) –

These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1, and define:

btowc	__fbuysize
__flbf	__flushbf
__fpending	__fpurge
__freadable	__freading
__fwritable	__fwriting
fwide	fwprintf
fwscanf	getloadavg
mbsinit	mbsrtowcs
mbrlen	mbrtowc
pcsample	pthread_attr_getguardsize
pthread_attr_setguardsize	pthread_getconcurrency
pthread_setconcurrency	pthread_mutexattr_gettype
pthread_mutexattr_settype	pthread_rwlock_destroy
pthread_rwlock_init	pthread_rwlock_rdlock
pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock	pthread_rwlock_wrlock
pthread_rwlock_trytrywrlock	pthread_rwlock_unlock
pthread_rwlockattr_destroy	pthread_rwlockattr_init
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared	pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared
swprintf	swscanf

vswprintf	vswprintf
vwprintf	wcrtomb
wcsrtombs	wcsstr
wctob	wmemchr
wmemcmp	wmemcpy
wmemmove	wmemset
wprintf	wscanf

**FILES** /usr/lib/libc.a archive library  
 /usr/lib/libc.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libc.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5), lf64(5), standards(5)

## libcfgadm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libcfgadm – library of configuration administration interfaces												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lcfgadm -ldevinfo -ldl [ library . . . ] #include &lt;config_admin.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Interfaces in this library provide services for configuration administration.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcfgadm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) –</p> <table><tr><td><code>config_ap_id_cmp</code></td><td><code>config_change_state</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>config_help</code></td><td><code>config_list</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>config_private_func</code></td><td><code>config_stat</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>config_strerror</code></td><td><code>config_test</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>config_unload_libs</code></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic) –</p> <p>This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.1 and defines:</p> <table><tr><td><code>config_list_ext</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>	<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>	<code>config_private_func</code>	<code>config_stat</code>	<code>config_strerror</code>	<code>config_test</code>	<code>config_unload_libs</code>		<code>config_list_ext</code>	
<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>												
<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>												
<code>config_private_func</code>	<code>config_stat</code>												
<code>config_strerror</code>	<code>config_test</code>												
<code>config_unload_libs</code>													
<code>config_list_ext</code>													
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libcfgadm.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcfgadm.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>Mt-Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	Mt-Safe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT Level	Mt-Safe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>cfgadm(1M)</code> , <code>config_admin(3CFGADM)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> <code>attributes(5)</code>												



<b>NAME</b>	libcpc – CPU performance counter library																											
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lcpc [ library . . . ]</code>																											
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide access to CPU performance counters on platforms that contain the appropriate hardware.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcpc.so.1</code> provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																											
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>cpc_access</code></td> <td><code>cpc_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_count_sys_events</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_count_usr_events</code></td> <td><code>cpc_event_accum</code></td> <td><code>cpc_event_diff</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_eventtostr</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getcciname</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getcpuref</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_getcpuver</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getnpic</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getusage</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code></td> <td><code>cpc_pctx_rele</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_rele</code></td> <td><code>cpc_seterrfn</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_close</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_shared_rele</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_strtoevent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_version</code></td> <td><code>cpc_walk_names</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>cpc_access</code>	<code>cpc_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_count_sys_events</code>	<code>cpc_count_usr_events</code>	<code>cpc_event_accum</code>	<code>cpc_event_diff</code>	<code>cpc_eventtostr</code>	<code>cpc_getcciname</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuref</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuver</code>	<code>cpc_getnpic</code>	<code>cpc_getusage</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_rele</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_rele</code>	<code>cpc_seterrfn</code>	<code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_shared_close</code>	<code>cpc_shared_open</code>	<code>cpc_shared_rele</code>	<code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_strtoevent</code>	<code>cpc_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_version</code>	<code>cpc_walk_names</code>
<code>cpc_access</code>	<code>cpc_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_count_sys_events</code>																										
<code>cpc_count_usr_events</code>	<code>cpc_event_accum</code>	<code>cpc_event_diff</code>																										
<code>cpc_eventtostr</code>	<code>cpc_getcciname</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuref</code>																										
<code>cpc_getcpuver</code>	<code>cpc_getnpic</code>	<code>cpc_getusage</code>																										
<code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_rele</code>																										
<code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_rele</code>	<code>cpc_seterrfn</code>																										
<code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_shared_close</code>	<code>cpc_shared_open</code>																										
<code>cpc_shared_rele</code>	<code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_strtoevent</code>																										
<code>cpc_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_version</code>	<code>cpc_walk_names</code>																										
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1</code>                      shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcpc.so.1</code>        64-bit shared object</p>																											
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																											
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)																											
MT-Level	Safe																											
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>cpustat(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																											

## libcrypt(3LIB)

**NAME** libcrypt – encryption/decryption library

**SYNOPSIS** cc [ *flag* . . . ] *file* . . . -lcrypt [*library* . . . ]

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide encoding and decoding handling routines.

The shared object `libcrypt.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

crypt                      encrypt                      setkey

**FILES** /usr/lib/libcrypt.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libcrypt.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcrypt.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `crypt(1)`, `encrypt(3C)`, `setkey(3C)`, `intro(3)`

<b>NAME</b>	libcurses, libtermcap, libtermplib – screen handling and optimization library																																																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcurses [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared objects <code>libcurses.so.1</code>, <code>libtermcap.so.1</code>, and <code>libtermplib.so.1</code> provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>baudrate</code></td> <td><code>can_change_color</code></td> <td><code>cbreak</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>color_content</code></td> <td><code>copywin</code></td> <td><code>crmode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>curserr</code></td> <td><code>curs_set</code></td> <td><code>def_prog_mode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>def_shell_mode</code></td> <td><code>delay_output</code></td> <td><code>delkeymap</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>delscreen</code></td> <td><code>delwin</code></td> <td><code>derwin</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>doupdate</code></td> <td><code>dupwin</code></td> <td><code>endwin</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>erasechar</code></td> <td><code>filter</code></td> <td><code>flushinp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getbmap</code></td> <td><code>getmouse</code></td> <td><code>_getsyx</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getwin</code></td> <td><code>has_colors</code></td> <td><code>has_ic</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>has_il</code></td> <td><code>idlok</code></td> <td><code>immedok</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>init_color</code></td> <td><code>init_pair</code></td> <td><code>initscr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>isendwin</code></td> <td><code>keyname</code></td> <td><code>keypad</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>killchar</code></td> <td><code>longname</code></td> <td><code>m_addch</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_addstr</code></td> <td><code>map_button</code></td> <td><code>m_clear</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_erase</code></td> <td><code>_meta</code></td> <td><code>m_initscr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_move</code></td> <td><code>m_newterm</code></td> <td><code>mouse_off</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mouse_on</code></td> <td><code>mouse_set</code></td> <td><code>m_refresh</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvcur</code></td> <td><code>mvderwin</code></td> <td><code>mvprintw</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvscanw</code></td> <td><code>mvwin</code></td> <td><code>mvwprintw</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvwscanw</code></td> <td><code>napms</code></td> <td><code>newkey</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>newpad</code></td> <td><code>newscreen</code></td> <td><code>newterm</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>newwin</code></td> <td><code>nocbreak</code></td> <td><code>nocrmode</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>baudrate</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>	<code>cbreak</code>	<code>color_content</code>	<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>	<code>curserr</code>	<code>curs_set</code>	<code>def_prog_mode</code>	<code>def_shell_mode</code>	<code>delay_output</code>	<code>delkeymap</code>	<code>delscreen</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>derwin</code>	<code>doupdate</code>	<code>dupwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>	<code>erasechar</code>	<code>filter</code>	<code>flushinp</code>	<code>getbmap</code>	<code>getmouse</code>	<code>_getsyx</code>	<code>getwin</code>	<code>has_colors</code>	<code>has_ic</code>	<code>has_il</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>immedok</code>	<code>init_color</code>	<code>init_pair</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>isendwin</code>	<code>keyname</code>	<code>keypad</code>	<code>killchar</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>m_addch</code>	<code>m_addstr</code>	<code>map_button</code>	<code>m_clear</code>	<code>m_erase</code>	<code>_meta</code>	<code>m_initscr</code>	<code>m_move</code>	<code>m_newterm</code>	<code>mouse_off</code>	<code>mouse_on</code>	<code>mouse_set</code>	<code>m_refresh</code>	<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvderwin</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>napms</code>	<code>newkey</code>	<code>newpad</code>	<code>newscreen</code>	<code>newterm</code>	<code>newwin</code>	<code>nocbreak</code>	<code>nocrmode</code>
<code>baudrate</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>	<code>cbreak</code>																																																																	
<code>color_content</code>	<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>																																																																	
<code>curserr</code>	<code>curs_set</code>	<code>def_prog_mode</code>																																																																	
<code>def_shell_mode</code>	<code>delay_output</code>	<code>delkeymap</code>																																																																	
<code>delscreen</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>derwin</code>																																																																	
<code>doupdate</code>	<code>dupwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>																																																																	
<code>erasechar</code>	<code>filter</code>	<code>flushinp</code>																																																																	
<code>getbmap</code>	<code>getmouse</code>	<code>_getsyx</code>																																																																	
<code>getwin</code>	<code>has_colors</code>	<code>has_ic</code>																																																																	
<code>has_il</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>immedok</code>																																																																	
<code>init_color</code>	<code>init_pair</code>	<code>initscr</code>																																																																	
<code>isendwin</code>	<code>keyname</code>	<code>keypad</code>																																																																	
<code>killchar</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>m_addch</code>																																																																	
<code>m_addstr</code>	<code>map_button</code>	<code>m_clear</code>																																																																	
<code>m_erase</code>	<code>_meta</code>	<code>m_initscr</code>																																																																	
<code>m_move</code>	<code>m_newterm</code>	<code>mouse_off</code>																																																																	
<code>mouse_on</code>	<code>mouse_set</code>	<code>m_refresh</code>																																																																	
<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvderwin</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>																																																																	
<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>																																																																	
<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>napms</code>	<code>newkey</code>																																																																	
<code>newpad</code>	<code>newscreen</code>	<code>newterm</code>																																																																	
<code>newwin</code>	<code>nocbreak</code>	<code>nocrmode</code>																																																																	

libcurses(3LIB)

noraw	pair_content	pechochar
pechowchar	pnoutrefresh	prefresh
printw	putwin	raw
request_mouse_pos	reset_prog_mode	reset_shell_mode
resetty	_ring	riponline
savetty	scanw	scr_dump
setcurscreen	_setecho	_setnonl
_setqiflush	setsyx	setupterm
slk_attroff	slk_attron	slk_attrset
slk_clear	slk_label	slk_noutrefresh
slk_refresh	slk_restore	slk_set
slk_start	slk_touch	start_color
termattrs	termname	traceoff
traceon	typeahead	unctrl
ungetch	ungetwch	vidupdate
vwprintw	vwscanw	waddch
waddchnstr	waddnstr	waddnwstr
waddwch	waddwchnstr	wattroff
wattron	wattrset	wbkgd
wborder	wclrtoebot	wclrtoeol
wcursyncup	wdelch	wechochar
wechowchar	wgetch	wgetnstr
wgetnwstr	wgetstr	wgetwch
wgetwstr	whline	winchnstr
winchstr	winnstr	winnwstr
winsch	winsdelln	winsnstr
winsnwstr	winstr	winswch
winwch	winwchnstr	winwstr
wmouse_position	wmove	wnoutrefresh
wprintw	wredrawln	wrefresh

wscanw	wscr1	wsetscrreg
wstandend	wstandout	wsyncdown
wsyncup	wtouchln	wvline

**FILES**

- /usr/lib/libcurses.a  
archive library
- /usr/lib/libcurses.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object
- /usr/lib/libtermcap.a  
archive library
- /usr/lib/libtermcap.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1  
64-bit shared object
- /usr/lib/libtermplib.a  
archive library
- /usr/lib/libtermplib.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermplib.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** curses(3CURSES), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libcurses(3LIBUCB)

<b>NAME</b>	libcurses – screen handling and optimization library																																																									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcurses -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																																									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcurses.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>COLS</code></td><td><code>Def_term</code></td><td><code>LINES</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>My_term</code></td><td><code>box</code></td><td><code>curscr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>delwin</code></td><td><code>_echoit</code></td><td><code>_endwin</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endwin</code></td><td><code>getcap</code></td><td><code>gettmode</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>idlok</code></td><td><code>initscr</code></td><td><code>longname</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mvcur</code></td><td><code>mvprintw</code></td><td><code>mvscanw</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mvwin</code></td><td><code>mvwprintw</code></td><td><code>mvwscanw</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>newwin</code></td><td><code>overlay</code></td><td><code>overwrite</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>printw</code></td><td><code>_rawmode</code></td><td><code>_res_flg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>scanw</code></td><td><code>scroll</code></td><td><code>setterm</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>stdscr</code></td><td><code>subwin</code></td><td><code>touchline</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>touchwin</code></td><td><code>_tty</code></td><td><code>_tty_ch</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ttytype</code></td><td><code>_unctrl</code></td><td><code>waddch</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>waddstr</code></td><td><code>wclear</code></td><td><code>wclrtoBOT</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>wclrtoeol</code></td><td><code>wdelch</code></td><td><code>wdeleteln</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>werase</code></td><td><code>wgetch</code></td><td><code>wgetstr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>winsch</code></td><td><code>winsertln</code></td><td><code>wmove</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>wprintw</code></td><td><code>wrefresh</code></td><td><code>wscanw</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>wstandend</code></td><td><code>wstandout</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>COLS</code>	<code>Def_term</code>	<code>LINES</code>	<code>My_term</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>curscr</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>_echoit</code>	<code>_endwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>	<code>getcap</code>	<code>gettmode</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>newwin</code>	<code>overlay</code>	<code>overwrite</code>	<code>printw</code>	<code>_rawmode</code>	<code>_res_flg</code>	<code>scanw</code>	<code>scroll</code>	<code>setterm</code>	<code>stdscr</code>	<code>subwin</code>	<code>touchline</code>	<code>touchwin</code>	<code>_tty</code>	<code>_tty_ch</code>	<code>ttytype</code>	<code>_unctrl</code>	<code>waddch</code>	<code>waddstr</code>	<code>wclear</code>	<code>wclrtoBOT</code>	<code>wclrtoeol</code>	<code>wdelch</code>	<code>wdeleteln</code>	<code>werase</code>	<code>wgetch</code>	<code>wgetstr</code>	<code>winsch</code>	<code>winsertln</code>	<code>wmove</code>	<code>wprintw</code>	<code>wrefresh</code>	<code>wscanw</code>	<code>wstandend</code>	<code>wstandout</code>	
<code>COLS</code>	<code>Def_term</code>	<code>LINES</code>																																																								
<code>My_term</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>curscr</code>																																																								
<code>delwin</code>	<code>_echoit</code>	<code>_endwin</code>																																																								
<code>endwin</code>	<code>getcap</code>	<code>gettmode</code>																																																								
<code>idlok</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>longname</code>																																																								
<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>																																																								
<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>																																																								
<code>newwin</code>	<code>overlay</code>	<code>overwrite</code>																																																								
<code>printw</code>	<code>_rawmode</code>	<code>_res_flg</code>																																																								
<code>scanw</code>	<code>scroll</code>	<code>setterm</code>																																																								
<code>stdscr</code>	<code>subwin</code>	<code>touchline</code>																																																								
<code>touchwin</code>	<code>_tty</code>	<code>_tty_ch</code>																																																								
<code>ttytype</code>	<code>_unctrl</code>	<code>waddch</code>																																																								
<code>waddstr</code>	<code>wclear</code>	<code>wclrtoBOT</code>																																																								
<code>wclrtoeol</code>	<code>wdelch</code>	<code>wdeleteln</code>																																																								
<code>werase</code>	<code>wgetch</code>	<code>wgetstr</code>																																																								
<code>winsch</code>	<code>winsertln</code>	<code>wmove</code>																																																								
<code>wprintw</code>	<code>wrefresh</code>	<code>wscanw</code>																																																								
<code>wstandend</code>	<code>wstandout</code>																																																									
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/libucb/libcurses.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/libcurses.so.1</code> shared object</p>																																																									

libcurses(3LIBUCB)

/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `curses(3CURSES)`, `attributes(5)`

## libdbm(3LIBUCB)

**NAME** libdbm – database subroutines library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldb -L /usr/libucb [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library maintain key/content pairs in a database. The functions will handle very large (a billion blocks) databases and will access a keyed item in one or two file system accesses.

The shared object `libdbm.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>bitno</code>	<code>blkno</code>	<code>calchash</code>
<code>dbmclose</code>	<code>dbminit</code>	<code>dbrdonly</code>
<code>delete</code>	<code>dirbuf</code>	<code>dirf</code>
<code>fetch</code>	<code>firstkey</code>	<code>hashinc</code>
<code>hmask</code>	<code>makdatum</code>	<code>maxbno</code>
<code>nextkey</code>	<code>pagbuf</code>	<code>pagf</code>
<code>store</code>		

**FILES** `/usr/libucb/libdbm.a`  
archive library

`/usr/libucb/libdbm.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libdbm.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `dbm(3UCB)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libdevid – device id library									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldevid [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;devid.h&gt;</pre>									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide unique device ids for identifying a device, independent of the device's name or device number.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdevid.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (global):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><code>devid_compare</code></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><code>devid_deviceid_to_nmlist</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>devid_free</code></td> <td><code>devid_free_nmlist</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>devid_get</code></td> <td><code>devid_get_minor_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>devid_sizeof</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		<code>devid_compare</code>	<code>devid_deviceid_to_nmlist</code>	<code>devid_free</code>	<code>devid_free_nmlist</code>	<code>devid_get</code>	<code>devid_get_minor_name</code>	<code>devid_sizeof</code>	
<code>devid_compare</code>	<code>devid_deviceid_to_nmlist</code>									
<code>devid_free</code>	<code>devid_free_nmlist</code>									
<code>devid_get</code>	<code>devid_get_minor_name</code>									
<code>devid_sizeof</code>										
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1</code>	The location of the device id library interfaces.								
	<code>/usr/lib/libdevid.so</code>	A symlink to <code>/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1</code> .								
	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object.								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">MT Level</td> <td>MT-Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT Level	MT-Safe									
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

## libdevinfo(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdevinfo – the device information library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ldevinfo [ <i>library</i> ...]																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are used to access information on device configuration.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdevinfo.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code></p>																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving):</p> <table><tr><td><code>di_binding_name</code></td><td><code>di_bus_addr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_child_node</code></td><td><code>di_compatible_names</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_devfs_path</code></td><td><code>di_devfs_path_free</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_devid</code></td><td><code>di_driver_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_driver_ops</code></td><td><code>di_drv_first_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_drv_next_node</code></td><td><code>di_fini</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_init</code></td><td><code>di_instance</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_devt</code></td><td><code>di_minor_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_next</code></td><td><code>di_minor_nodetype</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_spectype</code></td><td><code>di_node_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_nodeid</code></td><td><code>di_parent_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_fini</code></td><td><code>di_prom_init</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_data</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_bytes</code></td><td><code>di_prop_devt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prop_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_type</code></td><td><code>di_prop_strings</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_sibling_node</code></td><td><code>di_walk_minor</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_walk_node</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>	<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>	<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>	<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>	<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>	<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>	<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>	<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>	<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>	<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>	<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>	<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>	<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>	<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>	<code>di_walk_node</code>	
<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>																																												
<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>																																												
<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>																																												
<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>																																												
<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>																																												
<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>																																												
<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>																																												
<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>																																												
<code>di_walk_node</code>																																													

**FILES** `usr/lib/libdevinfo.a`  
 archive library

`/usr/lib/libdevinfo.so.1`  
 shared object

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevinfo.so.1`  
 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWstatl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe
Interface Stability	Evolving

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `libdevinfo(3DEVINFO)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

*Writing Device Drivers*

## libdl(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdl – the dynamic linking interface library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide direct access to the dynamic linking facilities. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the runtime linker (see <code>ld.so.1(1)</code>).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:	
	<code>dlclose</code>	<code>dLError</code>
	<code>dlopen</code>	<code>dlsym</code>
	SUNW_1.1 (generic) –	
	<code>dladdr</code>	
	SUNW_1.2 (generic) –	This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.1 and defines:
	<code>dldump</code>	
	SUNW_1.3 (generic) –	This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.2 and defines:
	<code>dlinfo</code>	<code>dlopen</code>
	SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) –	This interface inherits all definitions from SISCD_2.3.
	SUNW_1.1 (i386) –	This interface contains all SISCD_2.3 definitions.
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libdl.so.1</code>	shared object
	<code>/etc/lib/libdl.so.1</code>	shared object (copy)
	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdl.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:	

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** ld.so.1(1), pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libdmi(3LIB)

- NAME** libdmi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library
- SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library . . . ]`
- DESCRIPTION** The libdmi library is a Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI generic library. It supports the DMI service provider, management application, and component instrumentation with data encoding, RPC communication, and other functionalities. This library is linked with management application and component instrumentation programs.
- The shared object `libdmi.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
- For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.
- INTERFACES**
- |                                |                            |                                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <code>dmi_error</code>         | <code>freeDmiString</code> | <code>printDmiString</code>          |
| <code>newDmiOctetString</code> | <code>newDmiString</code>  | <code>printDmiAttributeValues</code> |
| <code>printDmiDataUnion</code> |                            |                                      |
- FILES**
- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| <code>/usr/lib/libdmi.so.1</code>         | shared object        |
| <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmi.so.1</code> | 64-bit shared object |
- ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `libdmici(3LIB)`, `libdmimi(3LIB)`

**NAME** libdmici – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component Interface Library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldmici -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The libdmici library provides Component Interface API functions.

The shared object libdmici.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).

**INTERFACES**

ConnectToServer	DisconnectToServer	DmiRegisterCi
DmiUnRegisterCi	DmiOriginateEvent	reg_ci_callback

**FILES**

/usr/lib/libdmici.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmici.so.1	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), libdmi(3LIB), attributes(5)

## libdmimi(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdmimi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management Interface Library																								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldmimi -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library . . . ]</code>																								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The libdmimi library provides Management Interface API functions.</p> <p>The shared object libdmimi.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																								
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>Initialization functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td>DmiGetConfig</td> <td>DmiGetVersion</td> <td>DmiRegister</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiSetConfig</td> <td>DmiUnregister</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Listing functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td>DmiListAttributes</td> <td>DmiListClassNames</td> <td>DmiListComponents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiListComponentsByClass</td> <td>DmiListGroupes</td> <td>DmiListLanguages</td> </tr> </table> <p>Operation functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td>DmiAddRow</td> <td>DmiDeleteRow</td> <td>DmiGetAttribute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiGetMultiple</td> <td>DmiSetAttribute</td> <td>DmiSetMultiple</td> </tr> </table> <p>Data administration functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td>DmiAddComponent</td> <td>DmiAddGroup</td> <td>DmiAddLanguage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiDeleteComponent</td> <td>DmiDeleteGroup</td> <td>DmiDeleteLanguage</td> </tr> </table>	DmiGetConfig	DmiGetVersion	DmiRegister	DmiSetConfig	DmiUnregister		DmiListAttributes	DmiListClassNames	DmiListComponents	DmiListComponentsByClass	DmiListGroupes	DmiListLanguages	DmiAddRow	DmiDeleteRow	DmiGetAttribute	DmiGetMultiple	DmiSetAttribute	DmiSetMultiple	DmiAddComponent	DmiAddGroup	DmiAddLanguage	DmiDeleteComponent	DmiDeleteGroup	DmiDeleteLanguage
DmiGetConfig	DmiGetVersion	DmiRegister																							
DmiSetConfig	DmiUnregister																								
DmiListAttributes	DmiListClassNames	DmiListComponents																							
DmiListComponentsByClass	DmiListGroupes	DmiListLanguages																							
DmiAddRow	DmiDeleteRow	DmiGetAttribute																							
DmiGetMultiple	DmiSetAttribute	DmiSetMultiple																							
DmiAddComponent	DmiAddGroup	DmiAddLanguage																							
DmiDeleteComponent	DmiDeleteGroup	DmiDeleteLanguage																							
<b>FILES</b>	<p>/usr/lib/libdmimi.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmimi.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>																								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:																								

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)



MT-Level	Unsafe
----------	--------

**SEE ALSO** [intro\(3\)](#), [libdmi\(3LIB\)](#), [attributes\(5\)](#)

## libelf(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libelf – ELF access library																																																						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lelf [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;libelf.h&gt;</pre>																																																						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library let a program manipulate ELF (Executable and Linking Format) object files, archive files, and archive members. The header provides type and function declarations for all library services.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libelf.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>elf32_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf32_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_getphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf32_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf32_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf32_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>elf_begin</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_cntl</code></td><td><code>elf_end</code></td><td><code>elf_errmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_errno</code></td><td><code>elf_fill</code></td><td><code>elf_flagdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_flagehdr</code></td><td><code>elf_flagelf</code></td><td><code>elf_flagphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_flagscn</code></td><td><code>elf_flagshdr</code></td><td><code>elf_getarhdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_getarsym</code></td><td><code>elf_getbase</code></td><td><code>elf_getdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_getident</code></td><td><code>elf_getscn</code></td><td><code>elf_hash</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_kind</code></td><td><code>elf_memory</code></td><td><code>elf_ndxscn</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_newdata</code></td><td><code>elf_newscn</code></td><td><code>elf_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_nextscn</code></td><td><code>elf_rand</code></td><td><code>elf_rawdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_rawfile</code></td><td><code>elf_strptr</code></td><td><code>elf_update</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_version</code></td><td><code>nlist</code></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>elf64_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf64_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_getphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf64_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf64_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf64_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>gelf_fsize</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gelf_getclass</code></td><td><code>gelf_getdyn</code></td><td><code>gelf_getehdr</code></td></tr></table>	<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>	<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>	<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>	<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>	<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>	<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>	<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>	<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>	<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>	<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>	<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>	<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptr</code>	<code>elf_update</code>	<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>		<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>	<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>	<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>
<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>																																																					
<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>																																																					
<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>																																																					
<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>																																																					
<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>																																																					
<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>																																																					
<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>																																																					
<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>																																																					
<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptr</code>	<code>elf_update</code>																																																					
<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>																																																						
<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>																																																					
<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>																																																					
<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>																																																					

<code>gelf_getmove</code>	<code>gelf_getphdr</code>	<code>gelf_getrel</code>
<code>gelf_getrela</code>	<code>gelf_getshdr</code>	<code>gelf_getsym</code>
<code>gelf_getsyminfo</code>	<code>gelf_newehdr</code>	<code>gelf_newphdr</code>
<code>gelf_update_dyn</code>	<code>gelf_update_ehdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_move</code>
<code>gelf_update_phdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_rel</code>	<code>gelf_update_rela</code>
<code>gelf_update_shdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_sym</code>	<code>gelf_update_syminfo</code>
<code>gelf_update_xlatetof</code>	<code>gelf_update_xlatetom</code>	

SUNW\_1.3 (generic):

<code>elf32_checksum</code>	<code>elf64_checksum</code>	<code>gelf_checksum</code>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libelf.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libelf.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libelf.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `elf(3ELF)`, `gelf(3ELF)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

libexact(3LIB)

**NAME** libexact – extended accounting file access library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lexact [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <exact.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library define the interface for reading and writing extended accounting (*exact*) files. The `<exact.h>` header provides type and function declarations for all library services, as well as for the characteristics of accounting files generated by the Solaris kernel.

The shared object `libexact.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic) -

<code>ea_attach_to_group</code>	<code>ea_attach_to_object</code>	<code>ea_close</code>
<code>ea_error</code>	<code>ea_free_item</code>	<code>ea_free_object</code>
<code>ea_get_creator</code>	<code>ea_get_hostname</code>	<code>ea_get_object</code>
<code>ea_match_object_catalog</code>	<code>ea_next_object</code>	<code>ea_open</code>
<code>ea_pack_object</code>	<code>ea_previous_object</code>	<code>ea_set_group</code>
<code>ea_set_item</code>	<code>ea_unpack_object</code>	<code>ea_write_object</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libexact.so.1`  
 shared object

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libexact.so.1`  
 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `ea_error(3EXACCT)`, `ea_open(3EXACCT)`,  
`ea_pack_object(3EXACCT)`, `ea_set_item(3EXACCT)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libform – forms library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lform [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide forms using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libform.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	current_field	data_ahead	data_behind
	dup_field	dynamic_field_info	field_arg
	field_back	field_buffer	field_count
	field_fore	field_index	field_info
	field_init	field_just	field_opts
	field_opts_off	field_opts_on	field_pad
	field_status	field_term	field_type
	field_userptr	form_driver	form_fields
	form_init	form_opts	form_opts_off
	form_opts_on	form_page	form_sub
	form_term	form_userptr	form_win
	free_field	free_fieldtype	free_form
	link_field	link_fieldtype	move_field
	new_field	new_fieldtype	new_form
	new_page	pos_form_cursor	post_form
	scale_form	set_current_field	set_field_back
	set_field_buffer	set_field_fore	set_field_init
	set_field_just	set_field_opts	set_field_pad
	set_field_status	set_field_term	set_field_type
	set_fieldtype_arg	set_fieldtype_choice	set_field_userptr
	set_form_fields	set_form_init	set_form_opts
	set_form_page	set_form_sub	set_form_term
	set_form_userptr	set_form_win	set_max_field

## libform(3LIB)

set\_new\_page                      unpost\_form

**FILES**    /usr/lib/libform.a                      archive library  
             /usr/lib/libform.so.1                shared object  
             /usr/lib/sparcv9/libform.so.1    64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**    See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO**    intro(3), libcurses(3LIB), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libgen – string pattern-matching library																																								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lgen [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libgen.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																								
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td>advance</td> <td>bgets</td> <td>__braelist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>braelist</td> <td>__braslist</td> <td>braslist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bufsplit</td> <td>compile</td> <td>copylist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>copylist64</td> <td>eaccess</td> <td>gmatch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>isencrypt</td> <td>__loc1</td> <td>loc1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>__loc2</td> <td>loc2</td> <td>__locs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>locs</td> <td>mkdirp</td> <td>__nbra</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nbra</td> <td>p2close</td> <td>p2open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pathfind</td> <td>__regerrno</td> <td>regerrno</td> </tr> <tr> <td>__reglength</td> <td>reglength</td> <td>rmdirp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>step</td> <td>strcadd</td> <td>strccpy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>streadd</td> <td>strecpy</td> <td>strfind</td> </tr> <tr> <td>strrspn</td> <td>strtrns</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		advance	bgets	__braelist	braelist	__braslist	braslist	bufsplit	compile	copylist	copylist64	eaccess	gmatch	isencrypt	__loc1	loc1	__loc2	loc2	__locs	locs	mkdirp	__nbra	nbra	p2close	p2open	pathfind	__regerrno	regerrno	__reglength	reglength	rmdirp	step	strcadd	strccpy	streadd	strecpy	strfind	strrspn	strtrns	
advance	bgets	__braelist																																							
braelist	__braslist	braslist																																							
bufsplit	compile	copylist																																							
copylist64	eaccess	gmatch																																							
isencrypt	__loc1	loc1																																							
__loc2	loc2	__locs																																							
locs	mkdirp	__nbra																																							
nbra	p2close	p2open																																							
pathfind	__regerrno	regerrno																																							
__reglength	reglength	rmdirp																																							
step	strcadd	strccpy																																							
streadd	strecpy	strfind																																							
strrspn	strtrns																																								
<b>FILES</b>	<table> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libgen.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libgen.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>		/usr/lib/libgen.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libgen.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/libgen.a	archive library																																								
/usr/lib/libgen.so.1	shared object																																								
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1	64-bit shared object																																								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																																								

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)

libgen(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libgss – Generic Security Services API Library Functions																																							
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lgss [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;gssapi/gssapi.h&gt;</pre>																																							
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services API library.</p> <p>This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libgss.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																							
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>gss_accept_sec_context</code></td> <td><code>gss_acquire_cred</code></td> <td><code>gss_add_cred</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code></td> <td><code>gss_canonicalize_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_compare_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_context_time</code></td> <td><code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code></td> <td><code>gss_delete_sec_context</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_display_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_display_status</code></td> <td><code>gss_duplicate_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_export_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_export_sec_context</code></td> <td><code>gss_get_mic</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_import_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_import_sec_context</code></td> <td><code>gss_indicate_mechs</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_init_sec_context</code></td> <td><code>gss_inquire_context</code></td> <td><code>gss_inquire_cred</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code></td> <td><code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_oid_to_str</code></td> <td><code>gss_process_context_token</code></td> <td><code>gss_release_buffer</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_release_cred</code></td> <td><code>gss_release_name</code></td> <td><code>gss_release_oid</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_release_oid_set</code></td> <td><code>gss_str_to_oid</code></td> <td><code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_unwrap</code></td> <td><code>gss_verify_mic</code></td> <td><code>gss_wrap</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>	<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_display_name</code>	<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>	<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_get_mic</code>	<code>gss_import_name</code>	<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>	<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>	<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>	<code>gss_oid_to_str</code>	<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>	<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>	<code>gss_release_oid</code>	<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_str_to_oid</code>	<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>	<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>		
<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_cred</code>																																						
<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>																																						
<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>																																						
<code>gss_display_name</code>	<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>																																						
<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_get_mic</code>																																						
<code>gss_import_name</code>	<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>																																						
<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>																																						
<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>	<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>																																						
<code>gss_oid_to_str</code>	<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>																																						
<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>	<code>gss_release_oid</code>																																						
<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_str_to_oid</code>	<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>																																						
<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>																																						
<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>																																								
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libgss.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgss.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object file</p>																																							
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																																							

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWgss (32-bit)

libgss(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWgssx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

GSS-API Programming Guide

**NAME** libintl – internationalization library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . -lintl [library . . . ]`

```
#include <libintl.h>
#include <locale.h> /* needed for dcgettext() only */
```

**DESCRIPTION** Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in `libc(3LIB)`.

This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on `libintl.so.1`, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of `libintl`.

The shared object `libintl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

```
bindtextdomain          dcgettext          dgettext
gettext                 textdomain
```

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libintl.a`                    a link to `/usr/lib/null.a`  
`/usr/lib/libintl.so.1`                a filter on `libc.so.1`

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

`/usr/lib/libintl.so.1TT`

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `gettext(3C)`, `intro(3)`, `libc(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

libkrb(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libkrb – Kerberos library
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The Kerberos V4 components have been replaced by their equivalents from Kerberos V5 (RFC 1510 and 1964). Some of the Kerberos components effected by this replacement include: <code>kinit(1)</code>, <code>kdestroy(1)</code>, <code>klist(1)</code>, <code>ksrvtgt(1)</code>, <code>libkrb.so(4)</code>, <code>kerbd(1M)</code>, <code>mount_nfs(1M)</code>, <code>share_nfs(1M)</code> and parts of the ONC RPC programming API (<code>kerberos_rpc(3N)</code>).</p> <p>The Kerberos V5 functionality provides equivalent authentication, integrity and secrecy functionality, but using a modern, standards-based mechanism. The Kerberos V5 implementation does not provide a backward compatibility mode with V4.</p> <p>The new Kerberos V5 framework (based on the SEAM implementation) provides developers with a secure platform for secure distributed authentication that is interoperable with other Kerberos implementations, such as MIT's. Kerberos can be used as the basis for secure single network sign-on, but does require the application to be "Kerberos aware." Being "Kerberos aware" means that the application must be written to call the Kerberos APIs or an equivalent higher level security API like GSS-API (RFC 2744) or RPCSEC_GSS (RFC 2203). Sun recommends using GSS-API or RPCSEC_GSS instead of direct Kerberos calls so the application can be more portable to use other future, GSS-based mechanisms (for example, a public-key-based protocol). Thus, it is recommended that developers wishing to use <code>libkrb</code> functionality refer to the GSS API Programming Guide and IETF RFCs. GSS-API provides an abstracted interface for Sun's SEAM (Kerberos V5) and Diffie-Hellman-based security mechanisms.</p>

**NAME** libkstat – kernel statistics library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lkstat [library . . . ]`  
`#include <kstat.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a general-purpose mechanism for providing kernel statistics to users.

The shared object `libkstat.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

```

kstat_chain_update      kstat_close          kstat_data_lookup
kstat_lookup           kstat_open           kstat_read
kstat_write

```

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libkstat.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkstat.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `kstat(3KSTAT)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

libkvm(3LIB)

**NAME** libkvm – Kernel Virtual Memory access library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lkvm [library . . . ]`  
`#include <kvm.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide application access to kernel symbols, addresses and values. The individual routines are documented in Section 3K of the reference manuals.

All of the `libkvm` routines are UNCOMMITTED. The UNCOMMITTED classification is due to the fact that there is almost nothing which can be put as a symbol in a namelist which has release-to-release stability. The syntax of these routines is historically stable release-to-release, but being UNCOMMITTED, the door is always open for change.

The shared object `libkvm.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>kvm_close</code>	<code>kvm_getcmd</code>	<code>kvm_getproc</code>
<code>kvm_getu</code>	<code>kvm_kread</code>	<code>kvm_kwrite</code>
<code>kvm_nextproc</code>	<code>kvm_nlist</code>	<code>kvm_open</code>
<code>kvm_read</code>	<code>kvm_setproc</code>	<code>kvm_uread</code>
<code>kvm_uwrite</code>	<code>kvm_write</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkvm.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

**/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1**

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

**NAME** libl – user interfaces to lex library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . -ll [library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the `lex(1)` library.

The shared object `libl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>allprint</code>	<code>allprint_w</code>	<code>sprint</code>
<code>sprint_w</code>	<code>yyles</code>	<code>yyles_e</code>
<code>yyles_w</code>	<code>yyracc</code>	<code>yyreject</code>
<code>yyreject_e</code>	<code>yyreject_w</code>	<code>yywrap</code>

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libl.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `lex(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## liblayout(3LIB)

**NAME** liblayout – layout service library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -llayout [library . . . ]`  
`#include <sys/layout.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide various layout service routines.  
The shared object `liblayout.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.  
For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>m_create_layout</code>	<code>m_destroy_layout</code>
<code>m_getvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_setvalues_layout</code>
<code>m_transform_layout</code>	<code>m_wtransform_layout</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/liblayout.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/liblayout.so.1` 64-bit shared object.

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



**NAME** libmail – library of user mailbox lockfile management functions

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmail [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <maillock.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Interfaces in this library provide functions for managing user mailbox lockfiles. The shared object `libmail.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic) –

`maillock`                      `mailunlock`                      `touchlock`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libmail.a`  
archive library  
`/usr/lib/libmail.so.1`  
shared object  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmail.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `maillock(3MAIL)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libmalloc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libmalloc – memory allocation library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmalloc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for memory allocation.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>calloc</code></td><td><code>_cfree</code></td><td><code>cfree</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>free</code></td><td><code>_mallinfo</code></td><td><code>mallinfo</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>malloc</code></td><td><code>_mallopt</code></td><td><code>mallopt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>realloc</code></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>_cfree</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>mallopt</code>	<code>realloc</code>		
<code>calloc</code>	<code>_cfree</code>	<code>cfree</code>											
<code>free</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>											
<code>malloc</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>mallopt</code>											
<code>realloc</code>													
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmalloc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Safe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

<b>NAME</b>	libmapmalloc – an alternative memory allocator library									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmapmalloc [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;stdlib.h&gt;</pre>									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a collection of <code>malloc</code> routines that use <code>mmap(2)</code> instead of <code>sbrk(2)</code> for acquiring heap space.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmapmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td><code>calloc</code></td> <td><code>cfree</code></td> <td><code>free</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mallinfo</code></td> <td><code>malloc</code></td> <td><code>mallopt</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>memalign</code></td> <td><code>realloc</code></td> <td><code>valloc</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallopt</code>	<code>memalign</code>	<code>realloc</code>	<code>valloc</code>
<code>calloc</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>								
<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallopt</code>								
<code>memalign</code>	<code>realloc</code>	<code>valloc</code>								
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.a   archive library  /usr/lib/libmapmalloc.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/libmapmalloc.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>									
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p><code>pvs(1)</code>, <code>mmap(2)</code>, <code>sbrk(2)</code>, <code>malloc(3C)</code>, <code>malloc(3MALLOC)</code>, <code>mapmalloc(3MALLOC)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code></p>									



<b>NAME</b>	libmenu – menus library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmenu [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide menus using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libmenu.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	current_item	free_item	free_menu
	item_count	item_description	item_index
	item_init	item_name	item_opts
	item_opts_off	item_opts_on	item_term
	item_userptr	item_value	item_visible
	menu_back	menu_driver	menu_fore
	menu_format	menu_grey	menu_init
	menu_items	menu_mark	menu_opts
	menu_opts_off	menu_opts_on	menu_pad
	menu_pattern	menu_sub	menu_term
	menu_userptr	menu_win	new_item
	new_menu	pos_menu_cursor	post_menu
	scale_menu	set_current_item	set_item_init
	set_item_opts	set_item_term	set_item_userptr
	set_item_value	set_menu_back	set_menu_fore
	set_menu_format	set_menu_grey	set_menu_init
	set_menu_items	set_menu_mark	set_menu_opts
	set_menu_pad	set_menu_pattern	set_menu_sub
	set_menu_term	set_menu_userptr	set_menu_win
	set_top_row	top_row	unpost_menu
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libmenu.a	archive library	
	/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1	shared object	

libmenu(3LIB)

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libmp – multiple precision library																			
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmp [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;mp.h&gt;</pre>																			
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various multiple precision routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmp.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <b>INTERFACES</b>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmp.so.1</code> is available for binary compatibility only.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																			
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">mp_gcd</td> <td style="width: 33%;">mp_itom</td> <td style="width: 33%;">mp_madd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mp_mcmp</td> <td>mp_mdiv</td> <td>mp_mfree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mp_min</td> <td>mp_mout</td> <td>mp_msqrt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mp_msub</td> <td>mp_mtox</td> <td>mp_mult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mp_pow</td> <td>mp_rpow</td> <td>mp_sdiv</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mp_xtom</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		mp_gcd	mp_itom	mp_madd	mp_mcmp	mp_mdiv	mp_mfree	mp_min	mp_mout	mp_msqrt	mp_msub	mp_mtox	mp_mult	mp_pow	mp_rpow	mp_sdiv	mp_xtom		
mp_gcd	mp_itom	mp_madd																		
mp_mcmp	mp_mdiv	mp_mfree																		
mp_min	mp_mout	mp_msqrt																		
mp_msub	mp_mtox	mp_mult																		
mp_pow	mp_rpow	mp_sdiv																		
mp_xtom																				
<b>FILES</b>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">/usr/lib/libmp.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libmp.so.1</td> <td>shared object for binary compatibility only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libmp.so.2</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>		/usr/lib/libmp.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libmp.so.1	shared object for binary compatibility only	/usr/lib/libmp.so.2	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2	64-bit shared object										
/usr/lib/libmp.a	archive library																			
/usr/lib/libmp.so.1	shared object for binary compatibility only																			
/usr/lib/libmp.so.2	shared object																			
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2	64-bit shared object																			
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe												
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																			
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																			
MT-Level	Unsafe																			
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p><code>pvs(1)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>exp(3M)</code>, <code>mp(3MP)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code></p>																			

## libmtmalloc(3LIB)

**NAME** libmtmalloc – the multi-threaded memory allocator library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmtmalloc [library . . . ]`  
`#include <mtmalloc.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a collection of `malloc` routines that provide concurrent access to heap space.

The shared object `libmtmalloc.so.1()` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>calloc</code>	<code>free</code>
<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallocctl</code>
<code>realloc</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libmtmalloc.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmtmalloc.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `sbrk(2)`, `malloc(3C)`, `malloc(3MALLOC)`, `mapmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `mtmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libnsl – the network services library																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnsl [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide a transport-level interface to networking services for applications, facilities for machine-independent data representation, a remote procedure call mechanism, and other networking services useful for application programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libnsl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p> <p>Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking and will not function correctly if the library is statically linked. Additionally, an application that statically links this library will not be compliant with the System V Application Binary Interface.</p> <p>Further, some symbols are not intended to be referenced directly. Rather, they are exposed because they are used elsewhere through a private interface. One such example is the set of symbols beginning with the <code>_xti</code> prefix. Those symbols are used in implementing the X/Open Transport Interface (XTI) interfaces documented in <code>libxnet</code>. See <code>libxnet(3LIB)</code>.</p>																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.5</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>_xti_accept</code></td> <td><code>_xti_alloc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_bind</code></td> <td><code>_xti_close</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_connect</code></td> <td><code>_xti_error</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_free</code></td> <td><code>_xti_getinfo</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_getprotaddr</code></td> <td><code>_xti_getstate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_listen</code></td> <td><code>_xti_look</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_open</code></td> <td><code>_xti_optmgmt</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcv</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvconnect</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvdis</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvrel</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvudata</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvuderr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_snd</code></td> <td><code>_xti_snddis</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_sndrel</code></td> <td><code>_xti_sndudata</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_strerror</code></td> <td><code>_xti_sync</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_unbind</code></td> <td><code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>clnt_door_create</code></td> <td><code>rpc_gss_get_error</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>	<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>	<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>	<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>	<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>	<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>	<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>	<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>	<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>	<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>	<code>_xti_unbind</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code>	<code>clnt_door_create</code>	<code>rpc_gss_get_error</code>
<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>																														
<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>																														
<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>																														
<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>																														
<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>																														
<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>																														
<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>																														
<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>																														
<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>																														
<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>																														
<code>_xti_unbind</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code>																														
<code>clnt_door_create</code>	<code>rpc_gss_get_error</code>																														

## libnsl(3LIB)

rpc_gss_get_mech_info	rpc_gss_get_mechanisms
rpc_gss_get_principal_name	rpc_gss_get_versions
rpc_gss_getcred	rpc_gss_is_installed
rpc_gss_max_data_length	rpc_gss_mech_to_oid
rpc_gss_qop_to_num	rpc_gss_seccreate
rpc_gss_set_callback	rpc_gss_set_defaults
rpc_gss_set_svc_name	rpc_gss_svc_max_data_length
svc_door_create	svc_get_local_cred
svc_max_pollfd	svc_pollfd

SYSVABI\_1.3 (generic) -

The System V Application Binary Interface,  
Third Edition:

authdes_getucred	authdes_seccreate
authnone_create	authsys_create
authsys_create_default	clnt_create
clnt_dg_create	clnt_pcreateerror
clnt_perrno	clnt_perror
clnt_raw_create	clnt_spcreateerror
clnt_sperrno	clnt_sperror
clnt_tli_create	clnt_tp_create
clnt_vc_create	endnetconfig
endnetpath	freenetconfignt
getnetconfig	getnetconfignt
getnetname	getnetpath
getpublickey	getsecretkey
host2netname	key_decryptsession
key_encryptsession	key_gendes
key_setsecret	nc_perror
_nderror	netdir_free
netdir_getbyaddr	netdir_getbyname

netdir_options	netname2host
netname2user	rpcb_getaddr
rpcb_getmaps	rpcb_gettime
rpcb_rmtcall	rpc_broadcast
rpcb_set	rpcb_unset
rpc_call	rpc_createerr
rpc_reg	setnetconfig
setnetpath	svc_create
svc_dg_create	svcerr_auth
svcerr_decode	svcerr_noproc
svcerr_noprog	svcerr_progvers
svcerr_systemerr	svcerr_weakauth
svc_fd_create	svc_fds
svc_getreqset	svc_raw_create
svc_reg	svc_run
svc_sendreply	svc_tli_create
svc_tp_create	svc_unreg
svc_vc_create	t_accept
taddr2uaddr	t_alloc
t_bind	t_close
t_connect	t_errno
t_error	t_free
t_getinfo	t_getstate
t_listen	t_look
t_open	t_optmgmt
t_rcv	t_rcvconnect
t_rcvdis	t_rcvrel
t_rcvudata	t_rcvuderr
t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata

## libnsl(3LIB)

t_sync	t_unbind
uaddr2taddr	user2netname
xdr_accepted_reply	xdr_array
xdr_authsys_parms	xdr_bool
xdr_bytes	xdr_callhdr
xdr_callmsg	xdr_char
xdr_double	xdr_enum
xdr_float	xdr_free
xdr_int	xdr_long
xdrmem_create	xdr_opaque
xdr_opaque_auth	xdr_pointer
xdrrec_create	xdrrec_eof
xdrrec_skiprecord	xdr_reference
xdr_rejected_reply	xdr_replymsg
xdr_short	xdrstdio_create
xdr_string	xdr_u_char
xdr_u_long	xdr_union
xdr_u_short	xdr_vector
xdr_void	xdr_wrapstring
xprt_register	xprt_unregister

SISCD\_2.3 (SPARC only) -

The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

gethostbyaddr	gethostbyname
inet_addr	inet_netof
inet_ntoa	_null_auth
rpc_broadcast_exp	svc_fdset

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

authdes_create	authdes_lock
auth_destroy	callrpc
clnt_broadcast	clnt_call
clnt_control	clnt_create_timed
clnt_create_vers	clnt_destroy
clnt_freeres	clnt_geterr
clntraw_create	clnttcp_create
clnt_tp_create_timed	clntudp_bufcreate
clntudp_create	dbmclose
dbminit	delete
des_setparity	dial
doconfig	endhostent
endrpcent	fetch
firstkey	gethostbyaddr_r
gethostbyname_r	gethostent
gethostent_r	get_myaddress
getrpcbyname	getrpcbyname_r
getrpcbynumber	getrpcbynumber_r
getrpcent	getrpcent_r
getrpcport	h_errno
inet_ntoa_r	key_secretkey_is_set
maxbno	nc_sperror
netdir_perror	netdir_sperror
nextkey	nis_add
nis_add_entry	nis_addmember
nis_cache_add_entry_1	nis_cache_read_coldstart_1
nis_cache_refresh_entry_1	nis_cache_remove_entry_1
nis_checkpoint	nis_clone_object
nis_creategroup	nis_data
nis_destroygroup	nis_destroy_object

## libnsl(3LIB)

<code>nis_dir_cmp</code>	<code>nis_domain_of</code>
<code>nis_dump</code>	<code>nis_dumplog</code>
<code>nis_finddirectory</code>	<code>nis_find_item</code>
<code>nis_first_entry</code>	<code>nis_freenames</code>
<code>nis_free_request</code>	<code>nis_freeresult</code>
<code>nis_freeservlist</code>	<code>nis_freetags</code>
<code>nis_getnames</code>	<code>nis_get_request</code>
<code>nis_getservlist</code>	<code>nis_get_static_storage</code>
<code>nis_insert_item</code>	<code>nis_insert_name</code>
<code>nis_in_table</code>	<code>nis_ismember</code>
<code>nis_leaf_of</code>	<code>nis_leaf_of_r</code>
<code>nis_lerror</code>	<code>nis_list</code>
<code>nis_local_directory</code>	<code>nis_local_group</code>
<code>nis_local_host</code>	<code>nis_local_principal</code>
<code>nis_lookup</code>	<code>nis_make_error</code>
<code>nis_make_rpchandle</code>	<code>nis_mkdir</code>
<code>nis_modify</code>	<code>nis_modify_entry</code>
<code>nis_name_of</code>	<code>nis_next_entry</code>
<code>nis_perror</code>	<code>nis_ping</code>
<code>nis_print_directory</code>	<code>nis_print_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_group</code>	<code>nis_print_group_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_link</code>	<code>nis_print_object</code>
<code>nis_print_rights</code>	<code>nis_print_table</code>
<code>nis_read_obj</code>	<code>nis_remove</code>
<code>nis_remove_entry</code>	<code>nis_remove_item</code>
<code>nis_removemember</code>	<code>nis_remove_name</code>
<code>nis_rmdir</code>	<code>nis_servstate</code>
<code>nis_sperrno</code>	<code>nis_sperror</code>
<code>nis_sperror_r</code>	<code>nis_stats</code>
<code>nis_verifygroup</code>	<code>nis_write_obj</code>

pmap_getmaps	pmap_getport
pmap_rmtcall	pmap_set
pmap_unset	registerrpc
rpc_control	sethostent
setrpcent	store
svc_auth_reg	svc_control
svc_destroy	svc_dg_enablecache
svc_done	svc_exit
svcfld_create	svc_freeargs
svc_getargs	svc_getreq
svc_getreq_common	svc_getreq_poll
svc_getrpccaller	svccraw_create
svc_register	svctcp_create
svcupd_bufcreate	svcupd_create
svc_unregister	__t_errno
t_getname	t_nerr
t_strerror	undial
xdr_destroy	xdr_getpos
xdr_hyper	xdr_inline
xdr_longlong_t	xdr_quadruple
xdrrec_endofrecord	xdrrec_readbytes
xdr_setpos	xdr_sizeof
xdr_u_hyper	xdr_u_int
xdr_u_longlong_t	yp_all
yp_bind	yperr_string
yp_first	yp_get_default_domain
yp_master	yp_match
yp_next	yp_order
ypprot_err	yp_unbind
yp_update	

## libnsl(3LIB)

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3.

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SYSVABI\_1.3.

**FILES** /usr/lib/libnsl.a archive library  
/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1 shared object  
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnsl.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `libxnet(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libnvpair – name-value pair library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnvpair [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;libnvpair.h&gt;</pre>																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various name-value pair routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libnvpair.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_boolean</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_byte</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_int16</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_int32</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_int64</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_string</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_string_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint16</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint32</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint64</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_alloc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_dup</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_free</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_string</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_pack</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_remove</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_remove_all</code></td> <td><code>nvlist_size</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nvlist_unpack</code></td> <td><code>nvpair_name</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>nvlist_add_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_alloc</code>	<code>nvlist_dup</code>	<code>nvlist_free</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code>	<code>nvlist_pack</code>	<code>nvlist_remove</code>	<code>nvlist_remove_all</code>	<code>nvlist_size</code>	<code>nvlist_unpack</code>	<code>nvpair_name</code>
<code>nvlist_add_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_alloc</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_dup</code>	<code>nvlist_free</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_pack</code>	<code>nvlist_remove</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_remove_all</code>	<code>nvlist_size</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_unpack</code>	<code>nvpair_name</code>																																												

## libnvpair(3LIB)

<code>nvpair_type</code>	<code>nvpair_value_byte</code>
<code>nvpair_value_byte_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int16</code>
<code>nvpair_value_int16_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int32</code>
<code>nvpair_value_int32_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int64</code>
<code>nvpair_value_int64_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_string</code>
<code>nvpair_value_string_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint16</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint32</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint64</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint64_array</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libnvpair.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnvpair.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libnvpair(3NVP AIR)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libpam – interface library for PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module)																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpam [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;security/pam_appl.h&gt;</pre>																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libpam.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>pam_acct_mgm</code></td> <td><code>pam_authenticate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_chauthtok</code></td> <td><code>pam_close_session</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_end</code></td> <td><code>pam_get_data</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_get_item</code></td> <td><code>pam_get_user</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_open_session</code></td> <td><code>pam_setcred</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_set_data</code></td> <td><code>pam_set_item</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_start</code></td> <td><code>pam_strerror</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>pam_getenv</code></td> <td><code>pam_getenvlist</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_putenv</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>pam_acct_mgm</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>	<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>	<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>	<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>	<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_setcred</code>	<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>	<code>pam_start</code>	<code>pam_strerror</code>	<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>	<code>pam_putenv</code>	
<code>pam_acct_mgm</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>																		
<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>																		
<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>																		
<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>																		
<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_setcred</code>																		
<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>																		
<code>pam_start</code>	<code>pam_strerror</code>																		
<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>																		
<code>pam_putenv</code>																			
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libpam.so.1   File that implements the PAM framework library.  /etc/pam.conf   Configuration file.  /usr/lib/security/pam_dial_auth.so.1   Authentication management PAM module for dialups.  /usr/lib/security/pam_rhosts_auth.so.1   Authentication management PAM modules that use <code>ruserok()</code>.  /usr/lib/security/pam_sample.so.1   Sample PAM module.  /usr/lib/security/pam_unix.so.1   Authentication, account, session and password management PAM module.</pre>																		
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:																		

## libpam(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), pam(3PAM), intro(3), pam.conf(4), attributes(5), pam\_dial\_auth(5), pam\_rhosts\_auth(5), pam\_sample(5), pam\_unix(5)

**NOTES** The interfaces in libpam() are MT-Safe only if each thread within the multi-threaded application uses its own PAM handle.

**NAME** libpanel – panels library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpanel [library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide panels using libcurses(3LIB) routines.

The shared object `libpanel.so.1()` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>bottom_panel</code>	<code>del_panel</code>	<code>hide_panel</code>
<code>move_panel</code>	<code>new_panel</code>	<code>panel_above</code>
<code>panel_below</code>	<code>panel_hidden</code>	<code>panel_userptr</code>
<code>panel_window</code>	<code>replace_panel</code>	<code>set_panel_userptr</code>
<code>show_panel</code>	<code>top_panel</code>	<code>update_panels</code>

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libpanel.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libpanel.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpanel.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

## libpctx(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libpctx – process context library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpctx [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a simple means to access the underlying facilities of <code>proc(4)</code> to allow a controlling process to manipulate the state of a controlled process.</p> <p>The interface is primarily for use in conjunction with the <code>libcpc(3LIB)</code> library. Used together, these libraries allow developers to construct tools that can manipulate CPU performance counters in other processes. The <code>cputrack(1)</code> utility is an example of such a tool.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpctx.so.1</code> provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td><code>pctx_create</code></td><td><code>pctx_capture</code></td><td><code>pctx_release</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pctx_run</code></td><td><code>pctx_set_events</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>	<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>	
<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>					
<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>						
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code> shared object <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

- NAME** libpicl – PICL interface library
- SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpicl [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <picl.h>`
- DESCRIPTION** The functions in this library are used to interface with the PICL daemon to access information from the PICL tree.
- The shared object `libpicl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
- For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.
- INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (evolving) -
- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <code>picl_get_first_prop</code>       | <code>picl_get_next_by_col</code> |
| <code>picl_get_next_by_row</code>      | <code>picl_get_next_prop</code>   |
| <code>picl_get_prop_by_name</code>     | <code>picl_get_propinfo</code>    |
| <code>picl_get_propinfo_by_name</code> | <code>picl_get_propval</code>     |
| <code>picl_get_propval_by_name</code>  | <code>picl_get_root</code>        |
| <code>picl_initialize</code>           | <code>picl_set_propval</code>     |
| <code>picl_set_propval_by_name</code>  | <code>picl_shutdown</code>        |
| <code>picl_strerror</code>             | <code>picl_wait</code>            |
| <code>picl_walk_tree_by_class</code>   |                                   |
- FILES** `/usr/lib/libpicl.so.1`  
 shared object
- `/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpicl.so.1`  
 64-bit shared object
- ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpiclu (32-bit) SUNWpiclx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `libpicl(3PICL)`, `attributes(5)`

## libpicltree(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libpicltree – PICL plug-in interface library																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpicltree [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;picltree.h&gt;</pre>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are used to by PICL plug-in modules to register with the PICL daemon and to publish information in the PICL tree.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpicltree.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving) -</p> <table><tr><td><code>picld_log</code></td><td><code>picld_plugin_register</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_add_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_add_prop</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_create_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_table</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_delete_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_delete_prop</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_destroy_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_destroy_prop</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_find_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_first_prop</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_get_next_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_propinfo</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_propval</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_root</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_init_propinfo</code></td><td><code>ptree_post_event</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_register_handler</code></td><td><code>ptree_unregister_handler</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_update_propval</code></td><td><code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>picld_log</code>	<code>picld_plugin_register</code>	<code>ptree_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_node</code>	<code>ptree_create_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_table</code>	<code>ptree_delete_node</code>	<code>ptree_delete_prop</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_node</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_prop</code>	<code>ptree_find_node</code>	<code>ptree_get_first_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code>	<code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_root</code>	<code>ptree_init_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_post_event</code>	<code>ptree_register_handler</code>	<code>ptree_unregister_handler</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code>	
<code>picld_log</code>	<code>picld_plugin_register</code>																																		
<code>ptree_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_add_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code>																																		
<code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_node</code>																																		
<code>ptree_create_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_table</code>																																		
<code>ptree_delete_node</code>	<code>ptree_delete_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_destroy_node</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_find_node</code>	<code>ptree_get_first_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_next_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_root</code>																																		
<code>ptree_init_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_post_event</code>																																		
<code>ptree_register_handler</code>	<code>ptree_unregister_handler</code>																																		
<code>ptree_update_propval</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code>																																		
<code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code>																																			
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libpicltree.so.1</code> shared object																																		
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																																		



libpicltree(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpiclu
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libpicltree(3PICLTREE), attributes(5)

## libplot(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libplot, lib300, lib300s, lib4014, lib450, libvt0 – graphics interface libraries															
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lplot [library . . . ] #include &lt;plot.h&gt;</pre>															
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library generate graphics output.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libplot.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>arc</code></td><td><code>box</code></td><td><code>circle</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>closepl</code></td><td><code>closevt</code></td><td><code>cont</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>erase</code></td><td><code>label</code></td><td><code>line</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>linmod</code></td><td><code>move</code></td><td><code>openpl</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>openvt</code></td><td><code>point</code></td><td><code>space</code></td></tr></table>	<code>arc</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>circle</code>	<code>closepl</code>	<code>closevt</code>	<code>cont</code>	<code>erase</code>	<code>label</code>	<code>line</code>	<code>linmod</code>	<code>move</code>	<code>openpl</code>	<code>openvt</code>	<code>point</code>	<code>space</code>
<code>arc</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>circle</code>														
<code>closepl</code>	<code>closevt</code>	<code>cont</code>														
<code>erase</code>	<code>label</code>	<code>line</code>														
<code>linmod</code>	<code>move</code>	<code>openpl</code>														
<code>openvt</code>	<code>point</code>	<code>space</code>														
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libplot.a archive library  /usr/lib/libplot.so.1 shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1 64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib300.a archive library  /usr/lib/lib300.so.1 shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1 64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib300s.a archive library  /usr/lib/lib300s.so.1 shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1 64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib4014.a archive library</pre>															

```

/usr/lib/lib4014.so.1
  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1
  64-bit shared object
/usr/lib/lib450.a
  archive library
/usr/lib/lib450.so.1
  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1
  64-bit shared object
/usr/lib/libvt0.a
  archive library
/usr/lib/libvt0.so.1
  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvt0.so.1
  64-bit shared object

```

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libproject(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libproject – project database access library									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -project [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;project.h&gt;</pre>									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various interfaces to extract data from the project(4) database. The header provides structure and function declarations for all library interfaces.</p> <p>The shared object libproject.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td>endprojent</td><td>fgetprojent</td><td>getdefaultproj</td></tr><tr><td>getprojbyid</td><td>getprojbyname</td><td>getprojent</td></tr><tr><td>getprojidbyname</td><td>inproj</td><td>setprojent</td></tr></table>	endprojent	fgetprojent	getdefaultproj	getprojbyid	getprojbyname	getprojent	getprojidbyname	inproj	setprojent
endprojent	fgetprojent	getdefaultproj								
getprojbyid	getprojbyname	getprojent								
getprojidbyname	inproj	setprojent								
<b>FILES</b>	<p>/usr/lib/libproject.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libproject.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>									
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p>pvs(1), intro(3), getprojent(3EXACCT), project(4), attributes(5), standards(5)</p>									

<b>NAME</b>	libpthread – POSIX threads library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpthread [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide the POSIX threads. See <code>standards(5)</code>. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the threads library (see <code>libthread(3LIB)</code>).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>alarm</code></td> <td><code>close</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cond_broadcast</code></td> <td><code>cond_destroy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cond_init</code></td> <td><code>cond_signal</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cond_timedwait</code></td> <td><code>cond_wait</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>creat</code></td> <td><code>fcntl</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fork</code></td> <td><code>fork1</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fsync</code></td> <td><code>_getfp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>msync</code></td> <td><code>mutex_destroy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mutex_init</code></td> <td><code>_mutex_lock</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mutex_lock</code></td> <td><code>mutex_trylock</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mutex_unlock</code></td> <td><code>open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pause</code></td> <td><code>pthread_atfork</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_destroy</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_getscope</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_getstacksize</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_init</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_setdetachstate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_setinheritsched</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_setschedparam</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_setschedpolicy</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_setscope</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_attr_setstackaddr</code></td> <td><code>pthread_attr_setstacksize</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pthread_cancel</code></td> <td><code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code></td> <td><code>pthread_condattr_destroy</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>alarm</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>	<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>	<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>cond_wait</code>	<code>creat</code>	<code>fcntl</code>	<code>fork</code>	<code>fork1</code>	<code>fsync</code>	<code>_getfp</code>	<code>msync</code>	<code>mutex_destroy</code>	<code>mutex_init</code>	<code>_mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>	<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>open</code>	<code>pause</code>	<code>pthread_atfork</code>	<code>pthread_attr_destroy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getscope</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getstacksize</code>	<code>pthread_attr_init</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setdetachstate</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setinheritsched</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setschedparam</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setschedpolicy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setscope</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setstackaddr</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setstacksize</code>	<code>pthread_cancel</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>	<code>pthread_condattr_destroy</code>
<code>alarm</code>	<code>close</code>																																												
<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>																																												
<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>																																												
<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>cond_wait</code>																																												
<code>creat</code>	<code>fcntl</code>																																												
<code>fork</code>	<code>fork1</code>																																												
<code>fsync</code>	<code>_getfp</code>																																												
<code>msync</code>	<code>mutex_destroy</code>																																												
<code>mutex_init</code>	<code>_mutex_lock</code>																																												
<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>																																												
<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>open</code>																																												
<code>pause</code>	<code>pthread_atfork</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_destroy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getscope</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getstacksize</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_init</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setdetachstate</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_setinheritsched</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setschedparam</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_setschedpolicy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setscope</code>																																												
<code>pthread_attr_setstackaddr</code>	<code>pthread_attr_setstacksize</code>																																												
<code>pthread_cancel</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>																																												
<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>	<code>pthread_condattr_destroy</code>																																												

## libpthread(3LIB)

pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
rw_wrlock	sema_destroy
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setitimer	sigaction
siglongjmp	sigprocmask
sigsetjmp	sigsuspend

sigwait	sleep
tcdrain	thr_continue
thr_create	thr_exit
thr_getconcurrency	thr_getprio
thr_getspecific	thr_join
thr_keycreate	thr_kill
thr_main	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
wait	waitpid
write	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpthread.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libpthread.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR), threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB), libthread\_db(3LIB), attributes(5), standards(5)

librac(3LIB)

**NAME** librac – remote asynchronous calls library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lrac -lnsl [library . . . ]`  
`#include <rpc/rpc.h>`  
`#include <rpc/rac.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a remote asynchronous call interface to the RPC library.

The shared object `librac.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>	<code>clnt_dg_create</code>
<code>clnt_tli_create</code>	<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>
<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>	<code>rac_recv</code>
<code>rac_send</code>	<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>
<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>	<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>
<code>rpcb_set</code>	<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>
<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>	<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>
<code>xdrrec_eof</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/librac.a` archive library  
`/usr/lib/librac.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1` 64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `rpc_rac(3RAC)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libresolv – resolver library																																	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lresolv -lsocket -lnsl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;arpa/nameser.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;resolv.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;netdb.h&gt;</pre>																																	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide for creating, sending, and interpreting packets to the Internet domain name servers.</p> <p>By convention, <code>libresolv.so</code> is a link to one of the shared object files for the resolver, typically the most recent one.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																	
<b>Interfaces</b>	<p>The <code>resolver(3RESOLV)</code> manual page, and the system include files, describe the behavior of the functions in <code>libresolv.so.2</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libresolv.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>SUNW_2.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>_getlong</code></td> <td><code>_getshort</code></td> <td><code>_res</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__dn_skipname</code></td> <td><code>__fp_query</code></td> <td><code>__p_cdname</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__p_class</code></td> <td><code>hstrerror</code></td> <td><code>__p_time</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__p_type</code></td> <td><code>__putlong</code></td> <td><code>dn_comp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>dn_expand</code></td> <td><code>h_errno</code></td> <td><code>res_init</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_mkquery</code></td> <td><code>res_send</code></td> <td><code>res_search</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_query</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_2.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>res_nquerydomain</code></td> <td><code>res_nsend</code></td> <td><code>res_ninit</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_nsendsigned</code></td> <td><code>res_hostalias</code></td> <td><code>fp_resstat</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_nsearch</code></td> <td><code>res_nmkquery</code></td> <td><code>res_nclose</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>herror</code></td> <td><code>res_nquery</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>	<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>__p_class</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>	<code>__p_time</code>	<code>__p_type</code>	<code>__putlong</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_query</code>			<code>res_nquerydomain</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>	<code>res_ninit</code>	<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>fp_resstat</code>	<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>	<code>herror</code>	<code>res_nquery</code>	
<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>																																
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>																																
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>	<code>__p_time</code>																																
<code>__p_type</code>	<code>__putlong</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>																																
<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>res_init</code>																																
<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_search</code>																																
<code>res_query</code>																																		
<code>res_nquerydomain</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>	<code>res_ninit</code>																																
<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>fp_resstat</code>																																
<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>																																
<code>herror</code>	<code>res_nquery</code>																																	

## libresolv(3LIB)

Programs are expected to use the aliases defined in `<resolv.h>` rather than calling the `"_"` prefixed procedures, as indicated in the following table. Use of the routines in the first column is discouraged.

FUNCTION REFERENCED	ALIAS TO USE
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>fp_query</code>
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>putlong</code>
<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>p_class</code>
<code>__p_time</code>	<code>p_time</code>
<code>__p_type</code>	<code>p_type</code>

`libresolv.so.1` is an earlier shared library file that provides the public interfaces defined below. This file is provided for the purpose of backwards compatibility. There are no plans to fix any defects in these interfaces.

The original, complete reference documentation for these routines can be found only in earlier releases.

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>fp_query</code>	<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>
<code>h_errno</code>	<code>hostalias</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>
<code>p_class</code>	<code>p_query</code>	<code>p_time</code>
<code>p_type</code>	<code>putlong</code>	<code>_res</code>
<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_query</code>
<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>strcasecmp</code>
<code>strncasecmp</code>		

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libresolv.so.1`  
shared object file for backward compatibility

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.1`  
64-bit shared object file for backward compatibility

/usr/lib/libresolv.so.2  
shared object file

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.2  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See <code>resolver(3RESOLV)</code>

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `resolver(3RESOLV)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## librpcsoc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	librpcsoc – obsolete RPC library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -L/usr/ucblib -lrpcsoc [library . . . ] #include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library implement socket based RPC calls (using socket calls, not TLI). Applications that require this library should link it before libnsl, which implements the same calls over TLI.</p> <p>This library is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link in this library.</p> <p>The shared object librpcsoc.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>clnttcp_create</td><td>clntudp_bufcreate</td><td>clntudp_create</td></tr><tr><td>get_myaddress</td><td>getrpcport</td><td>rttime</td></tr><tr><td>svcfld_create</td><td>svctcp_create</td><td>svcudp_bufcreate</td></tr><tr><td>svcudp_create</td><td>svcudp_enablecache</td><td></td></tr></table>	clnttcp_create	clntudp_bufcreate	clntudp_create	get_myaddress	getrpcport	rttime	svcfld_create	svctcp_create	svcudp_bufcreate	svcudp_create	svcudp_enablecache	
clnttcp_create	clntudp_bufcreate	clntudp_create											
get_myaddress	getrpcport	rttime											
svcfld_create	svctcp_create	svcudp_bufcreate											
svcudp_create	svcudp_enablecache												
<b>FILES</b>	<p>/usr/ucblib/librpcsoc.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/ucblib/sparcv9/librpcsoc.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Unsafe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	pvs(1), rpc_soc(3NSL), intro(3), libnsl(3LIB), attributes(5)												

**NAME** librpcsvc – miscellaneous RPC services library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lrpcsvc [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <rpc/rpc.h>`  
`#include <rpcsvc/rstat.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide miscellaneous RPC services. See the man pages in Section 3N for the individual functions.

The shared object `librpcsvc.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>havedisk</code>	<code>rnusers</code>	<code>rstat</code>
<code>rusers</code>	<code>rwall</code>	<code>xdr_statstime</code>
<code>xdr_statsvar</code>	<code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a`  
archive library

`/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/librpcsvc.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `rstat(3RPC)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## librsm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	librsm – remote shared memory interface library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrsm [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;rsmapi.h&gt;</pre>																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library provide an interface for OS bypass messaging for applications over high-speed interconnects, including facilities to set up low-latency, high-bandwidth interprocess communication mechanisms and to perform I/O.																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>librsm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.  <table><tr><td><code>rsm_create_localmemory_handle</code></td><td><code>rsm_free_interconnect_topology</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_free_localmemory_handle</code></td><td><code>rsm_get_controller</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_get_controller_attr</code></td><td><code>rsm_get_interconnect_topology</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_get_segmentid_range</code></td><td><code>rsm_intr_signal_post</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_intr_signal_wait</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_create</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_destroy</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_publish</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_rebind</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_republish</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_export_unpublish</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_get_pollfd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_connect</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_disconnect</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get16</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get32</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get64</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get8</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_get_mode</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_getv</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_map</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_put</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_put16</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_put32</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_put64</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_put8</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_putv</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_set_mode</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_memseg_import_unmap</code></td><td><code>rsm_memseg_release_pollfd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rsm_release_controller</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>rsm_create_localmemory_handle</code>	<code>rsm_free_interconnect_topology</code>	<code>rsm_free_localmemory_handle</code>	<code>rsm_get_controller</code>	<code>rsm_get_controller_attr</code>	<code>rsm_get_interconnect_topology</code>	<code>rsm_get_segmentid_range</code>	<code>rsm_intr_signal_post</code>	<code>rsm_intr_signal_wait</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_create</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_destroy</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_publish</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_rebind</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_republish</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_unpublish</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_get_pollfd</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_connect</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_disconnect</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get16</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get32</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get64</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get8</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get_mode</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_getv</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_map</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put16</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put32</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put64</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put8</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_putv</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_set_mode</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_unmap</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_release_pollfd</code>	<code>rsm_release_controller</code>	
<code>rsm_create_localmemory_handle</code>	<code>rsm_free_interconnect_topology</code>																																										
<code>rsm_free_localmemory_handle</code>	<code>rsm_get_controller</code>																																										
<code>rsm_get_controller_attr</code>	<code>rsm_get_interconnect_topology</code>																																										
<code>rsm_get_segmentid_range</code>	<code>rsm_intr_signal_post</code>																																										
<code>rsm_intr_signal_wait</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_create</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_export_destroy</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_publish</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_export_rebind</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_export_republish</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_export_unpublish</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_get_pollfd</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_connect</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_disconnect</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_get</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get16</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_get32</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get64</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_get8</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_get_mode</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_getv</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_map</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_put16</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put32</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_put64</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_put8</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_putv</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_import_set_mode</code>																																										
<code>rsm_memseg_import_unmap</code>	<code>rsm_memseg_release_pollfd</code>																																										
<code>rsm_release_controller</code>																																											
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/librsm.so.1</code> shared object																																										

/usr/lib/64/librsm.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWrsm (32-bit) SUNWrsmx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## librt(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	librt, libposix4 – POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library																																							
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrt [<i>library</i> . . . ] cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lposix4 [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <p>See the man pages for the individual interfaces in section 3R for information on required headers.</p>																																							
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>librt is the preferred name for this library. The name libposix4 is maintained for backward compatibility and should be avoided. Functions in this library provide most of the interfaces specified by the POSIX.1b Realtime Extension. See standards(5). Specifically, this includes the interfaces defined under the Asynchronous I/O, Message Passing, Process Scheduling, Realtime Signals Extension, Semaphores, Shared Memory Objects, Synchronized I/O, and Timers options. The interfaces defined under the Memory Mapped Files, Process Memory Locking, and Range Memory Locking options are provided in libc(3LIB).</p> <p>The shared objects librt.so.1 and libposix4.so.1 provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																							
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>aio_cancel</td><td>aio_error</td><td>aio_fsync</td></tr><tr><td>aio_read</td><td>aio_return</td><td>aio_suspend</td></tr><tr><td>aio_write</td><td>clock_getres</td><td>clock_gettime</td></tr><tr><td>clock_settime</td><td>fdatasync</td><td>lio_listio</td></tr><tr><td>mq_close</td><td>mq_getattr</td><td>mq_notify</td></tr><tr><td>mq_open</td><td>mq_receive</td><td>mq_send</td></tr><tr><td>mq_setattr</td><td>mq_unlink</td><td>nanosleep</td></tr><tr><td>sched_getparam</td><td>sched_get_priority_ max</td><td>sched_get_priority_ min</td></tr><tr><td>sched_getscheduler</td><td>sched_rr_get_ interval</td><td>sched_setparam</td></tr><tr><td>sched_setscheduler</td><td>sched_yield</td><td>sem_close</td></tr><tr><td>sem_destroy</td><td>sem_getvalue</td><td>sem_init</td></tr><tr><td>sem_open</td><td>sem_post</td><td>sem_trywait</td></tr><tr><td>sem_unlink</td><td>sem_wait</td><td>shm_open</td></tr></table>	aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync	aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend	aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime	clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio	mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify	mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send	mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep	sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_ max	sched_get_priority_ min	sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_ interval	sched_setparam	sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close	sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init	sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait	sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open
aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync																																						
aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend																																						
aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime																																						
clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio																																						
mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify																																						
mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send																																						
mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep																																						
sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_ max	sched_get_priority_ min																																						
sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_ interval	sched_setparam																																						
sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close																																						
sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init																																						
sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait																																						
sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open																																						



shm_unlink	sigqueue	sigtimedwait
sigwaitinfo	timer_create	timer_delete
timer_getovertime	timer_gettime	timer_settime

**FILES**

- /usr/lib/librt.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/librt.so.1  
64-bit shared object file
- /usr/lib/libposix4.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/libposix4.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5), standards(5)

## libsec(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libsec – File Access Control List library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsec [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <sys/acl.h>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide comparison and manipulation of File Access Control Lists.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsec.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>aclcheck</code></td> <td><code>aclfrommode</code></td> <td><code>aclfromtext</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>aclsort</code></td> <td><code>acltomode</code></td> <td><code>acltotext</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>aclcheck</code>	<code>aclfrommode</code>	<code>aclfromtext</code>	<code>aclsort</code>	<code>acltomode</code>	<code>acltotext</code>
<code>aclcheck</code>	<code>aclfrommode</code>	<code>aclfromtext</code>					
<code>aclsort</code>	<code>acltomode</code>	<code>acltotext</code>					
<b>FILES</b>	<table> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object file</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file
<code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code>	shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code>	archive library						
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

<b>NAME</b>	libsecdb – Security Attributes Database library																					
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsecdb [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;secdb.h&gt; #include &lt;user_attr.h&gt; #include &lt;prof_attr.&gt; #include &lt;exec_attr.&gt; #include &lt;auth_attr.&gt;</pre>																					
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for manipulation of security attribute databases.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsecdb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																					
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>chkauthattr</code></td> <td><code>endauthattr</code></td> <td><code>endexecattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>endprofattr</code></td> <td><code>enduserattr</code></td> <td><code>free_execattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getauthattr</code></td> <td><code>getauthnam</code></td> <td><code>getexecattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getexecprof</code></td> <td><code>getexecuser</code></td> <td><code>getprofattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getprofnam</code></td> <td><code>getuserattr</code></td> <td><code>getusernam</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kva_match</code></td> <td><code>match_execattr</code></td> <td><code>setauthattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>setexecattr</code></td> <td><code>setprofattr</code></td> <td><code>setuserattr</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>	<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>	<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>	<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>	<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>	<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>	<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>	<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>
<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>																				
<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>																				
<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>																				
<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>																				
<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>																				
<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>																				
<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>																				
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libsecdb.so.1 shared object /usr/lib/sparcv9/libsecdb.so.1 64-bit shared object</pre>																					
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:																					

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

libsecdb(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO** | [intro\(3\)](#), [attributes\(5\)](#)

**NAME** libsendfile – functions that send files over sockets or copy files to files

**SYNOPSIS** `cc -flag ... file...-lsendfile [ -library ... ]  
#include <sys/sendfile.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** The functions in this library provide routines that enable files to be sent over sockets, buffers to be sent over sockets, files to be copied to files, and buffers to be copied to files.

**Interfaces** The shared object `libsendfile.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

`sendfile`  
`sendfilev`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libsendfile.so.1`  
32-bit shared object file

`/usr/lib/sparv9/libsendfile.so.1`  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `sendfile(3EXT)`, `sendfilev(3EXT)`, `attributes(5)`

## libslp(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libslp – the service location protocol library																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lslp [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the Service Location Protocol C library.</p> <p>This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libslp.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>SLPClose</td><td>SLPDelAttrs</td><td>SLPDereg</td></tr><tr><td>SLPEscape</td><td>SLPFindAttrs</td><td>SLPFindScopes</td></tr><tr><td>SLPFindSrvTypes</td><td>SLPFindSrvs</td><td>SLPFree</td></tr><tr><td>SLPGetProperty</td><td>SLPGetRefreshInterval</td><td>SLPOpen</td></tr><tr><td>SLPParseSrvURL</td><td>SLPReg</td><td>SLPSetProperty</td></tr><tr><td>SLPUnescape</td><td>slp_strerror</td><td></td></tr></table>	SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs	SLPDereg	SLPEscape	SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes	SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs	SLPFree	SLPGetProperty	SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen	SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg	SLPSetProperty	SLPUnescape	slp_strerror	
SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs	SLPDereg																	
SLPEscape	SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes																	
SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs	SLPFree																	
SLPGetProperty	SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen																	
SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg	SLPSetProperty																	
SLPUnescape	slp_strerror																		
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libslp.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object file</p>																		
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWslpu</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWslpu														
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																		
Availability	SUNWslpu																		
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(2)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																		

<b>NAME</b>	libsocket – the sockets library																																																											
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsocket [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																											
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the socket internetworking interface, primarily used with the TCP/IP protocol suite.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsocket.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																											
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -                   The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>accept</td> <td>bind</td> <td>connect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getpeername</td> <td>getprotobyname</td> <td>getprotobynumber</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getprotoent</td> <td>getservbyname</td> <td>getservbyport</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getsockname</td> <td>getsockopt</td> <td>inet_lnaof</td> </tr> <tr> <td>inet_makeaddr</td> <td>inet_network</td> <td>listen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>recv</td> <td>recvfrom</td> <td>recvmsg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>send</td> <td>sendmsg</td> <td>sendto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>setsockopt</td> <td>shutdown</td> <td>socket</td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>bindresvport</td> <td>endnetent</td> <td>endprotoent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>endservent</td> <td>ether_aton</td> <td>ether_hostton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ether_line</td> <td>ether_ntoa</td> <td>ether_ntohost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fcntl</td> <td>getnetbyaddr</td> <td>getnetbyaddr_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getnetbyname</td> <td>getnetbyname_r</td> <td>getnetent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getnetent_r</td> <td>getprotobyname_r</td> <td>getprotobynumber_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getprotoent_r</td> <td>getservbyname_r</td> <td>getservbyport_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getservent</td> <td>getservent_r</td> <td>htonl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>htons</td> <td>ioctl</td> <td>ntohl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ntohs</td> <td>rcmd</td> <td>rexec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rresvport</td> <td>ruserok</td> <td>setnetent</td> </tr> </table>			accept	bind	connect	getpeername	getprotobyname	getprotobynumber	getprotoent	getservbyname	getservbyport	getsockname	getsockopt	inet_lnaof	inet_makeaddr	inet_network	listen	recv	recvfrom	recvmsg	send	sendmsg	sendto	setsockopt	shutdown	socket	bindresvport	endnetent	endprotoent	endservent	ether_aton	ether_hostton	ether_line	ether_ntoa	ether_ntohost	fcntl	getnetbyaddr	getnetbyaddr_r	getnetbyname	getnetbyname_r	getnetent	getnetent_r	getprotobyname_r	getprotobynumber_r	getprotoent_r	getservbyname_r	getservbyport_r	getservent	getservent_r	htonl	htons	ioctl	ntohl	ntohs	rcmd	rexec	rresvport	ruserok	setnetent
accept	bind	connect																																																										
getpeername	getprotobyname	getprotobynumber																																																										
getprotoent	getservbyname	getservbyport																																																										
getsockname	getsockopt	inet_lnaof																																																										
inet_makeaddr	inet_network	listen																																																										
recv	recvfrom	recvmsg																																																										
send	sendmsg	sendto																																																										
setsockopt	shutdown	socket																																																										
bindresvport	endnetent	endprotoent																																																										
endservent	ether_aton	ether_hostton																																																										
ether_line	ether_ntoa	ether_ntohost																																																										
fcntl	getnetbyaddr	getnetbyaddr_r																																																										
getnetbyname	getnetbyname_r	getnetent																																																										
getnetent_r	getprotobyname_r	getprotobynumber_r																																																										
getprotoent_r	getservbyname_r	getservbyport_r																																																										
getservent	getservent_r	htonl																																																										
htons	ioctl	ntohl																																																										
ntohs	rcmd	rexec																																																										
rresvport	ruserok	setnetent																																																										

## libsocket(3LIB)

setprotoent                      setservernt                      socketpair

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) -                      This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3.

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) -                      This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1.

### FILES

/usr/lib/libsocket.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsocket.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

### ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

### SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)



**NAME** libssagent – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lssagent [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The libssagent is a high level API library. The libssagent is dependent on libssasnm. This library contains the starting point of the request-driven engine, that always runs in the background within the subagent. It receives SNMP requests, evaluates variables, calls the appropriate functions, and sends the correct responses.

**INTERFACES** Object Identifier(OID) helper functions:

SSAOidCmp	SSAOidCpy	SSAOidDup
SSAOidNew	SSAOidFree	SSAOidInit
SSAOidString	SSAOidStrToOid	SSAOidZero

String helper functions:

SSAStringCpy	SSAStringInit	SSAStringToChar
SSAStringZero		

**FILES** /usr/lib/libssagent.so.1          shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsasnm
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** libssasnm(3LIB), attributes(5)

## libssasmp(3LIB)

**NAME** libssasmp – Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lssasmp [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The libssasmp library provides low-level SNMP API functions.

- ASN.1 serialization (encoding/decoding) module
- SNMP PDU development routines
- SNMP session module
- Low level SNMP based API functions
- Error-handling module
- Trace (debugging) module

**INTERFACES**

SSAAgentIsAlive	SSAGetTrapPort	SSARegSubagent
SSARegSubtree	SSARegSubtable	SSASendTrap
SSASubagentOpen		

**FILES** /usr/lib/libssasmp.so.1          shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsasnm
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** libssagent(3LIB), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libsys – the system library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsys [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide basic system services. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the C library (see libc(3LIB)).</p> <p>The shared object libsys.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) - The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:		
	_access	access	_acct
	acct	_alarm	alarm
	_altzone	atexit	calloc
	_catclose	catclose	_catgets
	catgets	_catopen	catopen
	_chdir	chdir	_chmod
	chmod	_chown	chown
	_chroot	chroot	_close
	close	_closedir	closedir
	_creat	creat	__ctype
	_daylight	daylight	_dup
	dup	_environ	environ
	_execl	execl	_execle
	execle	_execlp	execlp
	_execv	execv	_execve
	execve	_execvp	execvp
	_exit	exit	_fattach
	fattach	_fchdir	fchdir
	_fchmod	fchmod	_fchown
	fchown	_fcntl	fcntl
	_fdetach	fdetach	_fork
	fork	_fpathconf	fpathconf

## libsys(3LIB)

free	_fstat	fstat
_fstatvfs	fstatvfs	_fsync
fsync	_ftok	ftok
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getegid	getegid
_geteuid	geteuid	_getgid
getgid	_getgrgid	getgrgid
_getgrnam	getgrnam	_getgroups
getgroups	_getlogin	getlogin
_getmsg	getmsg	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
_getsid	getsid	_gettxt
gettxt	_getuid	getuid
_grantpt	grantpt	_initgroups
initgroups	_ioctl	ioctl
_isastream	isastream	_kill
kill	_lchown	lchown
_link	link	localeconv
_lseek	lseek	_lstat
lstat	_makecontext	makecontext
malloc	_memcntl	memcntl
_mkdir	mkdir	_mknod
mknod	_mlock	mlock
_mmap	mmap	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget

msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock
_munmap	munmap	_nice
nice	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
_pathconf	pathconf	_pause
pause	_pipe	pipe
_poll	poll	_profil
profil	_ptrace	ptrace
_ptsname	ptsname	_putmsg
putmsg	_putpmsg	putpmsg
_read	read	_readdir
readdir	_readlink	readlink
_readv	readv	realloc
remove	_rename	rename
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
_setcontext	setcontext	_setgid
setgid	_setgroups	setgroups
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	_shmat
shmat	_shmctl	shmctl
_shmdt	shmdt	_shmget
shmget	_sigaction	sigaction
_sigaddset	sigaddset	_sigaltstack

libsys(3LIB)

sigaltstack	_sigdelset	sigdelset
_sigemptyset	sigemptyset	_sigfillset
sigfillset	_sighold	sighold
_sigignore	sigignore	_sigismember
sigismember	_siglongjmp	siglongjmp
signal	_sigpause	sigpause
_sigpending	sigpending	_sigprocmask
sigprocmask	_sigrelse	sigrelse
_sigsend	sigsend	_sigsendset
sigsendset	_sigset	sigset
_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp	_sigsuspend
sigsuspend	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcoll	strerror
strftime	strxfrm	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_telldir
telldir	_time	time
_times	times	_timezone
timezone	_ttyname	ttyname
_tzname	tzname	_ulimit
ulimit	_umask	umask
_umount	umount	_uname
uname	_unlink	unlink
_unlockpt	unlockpt	_utime
utime	_wait	wait
_waitid	waitid	_waitpid
waitpid	_write	write
_writev	writev	

SYSVABI\_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

<code>_Q_add</code>	<code>_Q_cmp</code>	<code>_Q_cmpe</code>
<code>_Q_div</code>	<code>_Q_dtoq</code>	<code>_Q_feq</code>
<code>_Q_fge</code>	<code>_Q_fgt</code>	<code>_Q_fle</code>
<code>_Qflt</code>	<code>_Q_fne</code>	<code>_Q_itoq</code>
<code>_Q_mul</code>	<code>_Q_neg</code>	<code>_Q_qtod</code>
<code>_Q_qtoi</code>	<code>_Q_qtos</code>	<code>_Q_qtou</code>
<code>_Q_sqrt</code>	<code>_Q_stoq</code>	<code>_Q_sub</code>
<code>_Q_utoq</code>	<code>.div</code>	<code>__dtou</code>
<code>__ftou</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>	<code>.mul</code>
<code>.rem</code>	<code>.stret1</code>	<code>.stret2</code>
<code>.stret4</code>	<code>.stret8</code>	<code>.udiv</code>
<code>.umul</code>	<code>.urem</code>	

SYSVABI\_1.3 (i386) -

The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

<code>__flt_rounds</code>	<code>_fp_hw</code>	<code>_fpstart</code>
<code>_fxstat</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>	<code>_lxstat</code>
<code>_nuname</code>	<code>nuname</code>	<code>_sbrk</code>
<code>sbrk</code>	<code>_xmknod</code>	<code>_xstat</code>

SISCD\_2.3 (SPARC only) -

The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI\_1.3.

**FILES** /usr/lib/libsys.so.1

shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

libsys(3LIB)

`/usr/lib/libc.so.1`

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `libc(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libsysevent – system event interface library										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsysevent [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;sysevent.h&gt;</pre>										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library extract specific identifier, publisher, and attribute information from a system event (sysevent) handle, defined as <code>sysevent_t</code>, and allow privileged user-level applications to queue system events for delivery to the System Event daemon, <code>syseventd(1M)</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsysevent.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving) -</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><code>sysevent_free</code></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sysevent_get_class_name</code></td> <td><code>sysevent_get_event_id</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sysevent_get_pid</code></td> <td><code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sysevent_get_size</code></td> <td><code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sysevent_get_vendor</code></td> <td><code>sysevent_post_event</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>sysevent_free</code>	<code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code>	<code>sysevent_get_class_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_event_id</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pid</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_size</code>	<code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_vendor</code>	<code>sysevent_post_event</code>
<code>sysevent_free</code>	<code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_class_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_event_id</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_pid</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_size</code>	<code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_vendor</code>	<code>sysevent_post_event</code>										
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libsysevent.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsysevent.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>										
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interface Stability</td> <td>Evolving</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>MT-Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE										
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)										
Interface Stability	Evolving										
MT-Level	MT-Safe										
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>syseventd(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>										

## libtermcap(3LIBUCB)

<b>NAME</b>	libtermcap – terminal independent operation library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ltermcap -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library extract and use capabilities from the terminal capability database terminfo(4).</p> <p>The shared object libtermcap.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>tgetent</td><td>tgetflag</td><td>tgetnum</td></tr><tr><td>tgetstr</td><td>tgoto</td><td>tputs</td></tr></table>	tgetent	tgetflag	tgetnum	tgetstr	tgoto	tputs
tgetent	tgetflag	tgetnum					
tgetstr	tgoto	tputs					
<b>FILES</b>	<p>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.a archive library</p> <p>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	intro(3), curs_termcap(3CURSES), terminfo(4), attributes(5)						

<b>NAME</b>	libthread – the threads library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lthread [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide threading support.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -	The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:
	<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>
	<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>
	<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>fork1</code>
	<code>mutex_destroy</code>	<code>mutex_init</code>
	<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>
	<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>rwlock_destroy</code>
	<code>rwlock_init</code>	<code>rw_rdlock</code>
	<code>rw_tryrdlock</code>	<code>rw_trywrlock</code>
	<code>rw_unlock</code>	<code>rw_wrlock</code>
	<code>sema_destroy</code>	<code>sema_init</code>
	<code>sema_post</code>	<code>sema_trywait</code>
	<code>sema_wait</code>	<code>sigwait</code>
	<code>thr_continue</code>	<code>thr_create</code>
	<code>thr_exit</code>	<code>thr_getconcurrency</code>
	<code>thr_getprio</code>	<code>thr_getspecific</code>
	<code>thr_join</code>	<code>thr_keycreate</code>
	<code>thr_kill</code>	<code>thr_main</code>
	<code>thr_min_stack</code>	<code>thr_self</code>
	<code>thr_setconcurrency</code>	<code>thr_setprio</code>
	<code>thr_setspecific</code>	<code>thr_sigsetmask</code>
	<code>thr_stksegment</code>	<code>thr_suspend</code>
	<code>thr_yield</code>	

## libthread(3LIB)

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

alarm	close
creat	fcntl
fork	fsync
_getfp	lwp_self
msync	_mutex_held
_mutex_lock	open
pause	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy
pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol

## libthread(3LIB)

pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	_rw_read_held
_rw_write_held	_sema_held
setcontext	setitimer
sigaction	sigpending
sigprocmask	sigsuspend
sleep	tcdrain
wait	waitpid
write	

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

**FILES** /usr/lib/libthread.so.1  
shared object

libthread(3LIB)

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libthread.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (64-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR),  
threads(3THR), intro(3), libpthread(3LIB), libthread\_db(3LIB),  
attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libthread_db – threads debugging library																																													
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lthread_db [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;proc_service.h&gt; #include &lt;thread_db.h&gt;</pre>																																													
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library are useful for building debuggers for multi-threaded programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libthread_db.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																													
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>td_init</code></td> <td><code>td_log</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_delete</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_get_ph</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_new</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_thr_iter</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_get_info</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_getfpregs</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_getgregs</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_getxregs</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_getxregsize</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_setfpregs</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_setgregs</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_setprio</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_setsigpending</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_setxregs</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_tsd</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_validate</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>ta_event_addr</code></td> <td><code>td_sync_get_info</code></td> <td><code>td_sync_setstate\$</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_sync_waiters</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_clear_event</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_enable_stats</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_get_stats</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_reset_stats</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_set_event</code></td> <td><code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_ta_sync_iter</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_dbresume</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>td_thr_lockowner</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_set_event</code></td> <td><code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>	<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>	<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>	<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>	<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>	<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>	<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>		<code>ta_event_addr</code>	<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_setstate\$</code>	<code>td_sync_waiters</code>	<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code>	<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>	<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>	<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code>	<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>	<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>	<code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>	<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code>
<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>	<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>																																													
<code>ta_event_addr</code>	<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_setstate\$</code>																																												
<code>td_sync_waiters</code>	<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>	<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code>	<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>	<code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>	<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code>																																												
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1 shared object</pre>																																													

libthread\_db(3LIB)

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread\_db.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libthread\_db.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR),  
threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB)



<b>NAME</b>	libtnfctl – library of TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ltnfctl [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;tnf/tnfctl.h&gt;</pre>																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libtnfctl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_check_libs</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_close</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_continue</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_exec_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_internal_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_pid_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_strerror</code></td> <td><code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>	<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>	<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>	<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>	
<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>																													
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libtnfctl.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/libtnfctl.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>																												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																												

libtnfctl(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWtnfc (32-bit) SUNWtnfcx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libtnfctl(3TNF), tracing(3TNF), intro(3), attributes(5)

**NOTES** This API is MT-Safe. Multiple threads may concurrently operate on independent `tnfctl` handles, which is the typical behavior expected. `libtnfctl` does not support multiple threads operating on the same `tnfctl` handle. If this is desired, it is the client's responsibility to implement locking to ensure that two threads that use the same `tnfctl` handle are not simultaneously present in a `libtnfctl` interface.

<b>NAME</b>	libucb – the UCB compatibility library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide BSD semantics that were removed from the System V definition.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libucb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	alphasort	bcmp	bcopy
	bzero	flock	fopen
	fprintf	freopen	fstatfs
	ftime	getdtablesize	gethostid
	gethostname	getpagesize	getpriority
	getrusage	gettimeofday	getwd
	index	killpg	longjmp
	mctl	nice	nlist
	printf	psignal	rand
	readdir	reboot	re_comp
	re_exec	rindex	scandir
	setbuffer	sethostname	setjmp
	setlinebuf	setpgrp	setpriority
	setregid	setreuid	settimeofday
	sigblock	siginterrupt	signal
	sigpause	sigsetmask	sigstack
	sigvec	sigvechandler	sleep
	sprintf	srand	statfs
	sys_siglist	times	ualarm
	usignal	usigpause	usleep
	vfprintf	vprintf	vsprintf
	wait3	wait4	

libucb(3LIB)

**FILES** /usr/ucblib/libucb.a  
archive library  
/usr/ucblib/libucb.so.1  
shared object  
/usr/ucblib/sparcv9/libucb.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWscpu, SUNWsra (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libucb – UCB source compatibility library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lucb -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide UCB source compatibility.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libucb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	alphasort	bcmp	bcopy
	bzero	flock	fopen
	fprintf	freopen	fstatfs
	ftime	getdtablesize	gethostid
	gethostname	getpagesize	getpriority
	getrusage	gettimeofday	getwd
	index	killpg	longjmp
	mctl	nice	nlist
	printf	psignal	rand
	readdir	reboot	re_comp
	re_exec	rindex	scandir
	setbuffer	sethostname	setjmp
	setlinebuf	setpgrp	setpriority
	settimeofday	sigblock	siginterrupt
	signal	sigpause	sigsetmask
	sigstack	sigvec	sigvechandler
	sleep	sprintf	srand
	statfs	sys_siglist	times
	ualarm	usignal	usigpause
	usleep	vfprintf	vprintf
	vsprintf	wait3	wait4
	SUNW_1.2 (generic):		

libucb(3LIBUCB)

alphasort64                    fopen64                    freopen64  
readdir64                    scandir64

**FILES** /usr/libucb/libucb.a  
          archive library  
  
          /usr/libucb/libucb.so.1  
          shared object  
  
          /usr/libucb/sparcv9/libucb.so.1  
          64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libvolmgt – volume management library															
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lvolmgt [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <volmgt.h>															
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide access to the volume management services.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libvolmgt.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>media_findname</code></td> <td><code>media_getattr</code></td> <td><code>media_getid</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>media_setattr</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_check</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_inuse</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_ownspath</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_root</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_running</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_symdev</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_symname</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_acquire</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_release</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.3 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>	<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>	<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>	<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>		<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>	<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>
<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>														
<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>														
<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>														
<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>															
<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>															
<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>																
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvolmgt.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>															
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:															

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)

libvolmgt(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), media\_findname(3VOLMGT), intro(3), attributes(5)

**NOTES** The MT-Level for this library of interfaces is Safe, except for media\_findname(3VOLMGT), which is Unsafe.



<b>NAME</b>	libw – the wide character library																																																						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . [ library . . . ] #include &lt;wchar.h&gt;</pre>																																																						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in libc(3LIB).</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on libw.so.1, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of libw.</p> <p>The shared object libw.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																																						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>fgetwc</td> <td>fgetws</td> <td>fputwc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fputws</td> <td>getwc</td> <td>getwchar</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getws</td> <td>isenglish</td> <td>isideogram</td> </tr> <tr> <td>isnumber</td> <td>isphonogram</td> <td>isspecial</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswalnum</td> <td>iswalpha</td> <td>iswcntrl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswctype</td> <td>iswdigit</td> <td>iswgraph</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswlower</td> <td>iswprint</td> <td>iswpunct</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswspace</td> <td>iswupper</td> <td>iswxdigit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>putwc</td> <td>putwchar</td> <td>putws</td> </tr> <tr> <td>strtows</td> <td>towlower</td> <td>towupper</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ungetwc</td> <td>watoll</td> <td>wscat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wchr</td> <td>wscmp</td> <td>wscoll</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wscopy</td> <td>wscspn</td> <td>wcsftime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcslen</td> <td>wcsncat</td> <td>wcsncmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcsncpy</td> <td>wcspbrk</td> <td>wcsrchr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcsspn</td> <td>wcstod</td> <td>wcstok</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcstol</td> <td>wcstoul</td> <td>wcswcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcswidth</td> <td>wcsxfrm</td> <td>wctype</td> </tr> </table>	fgetwc	fgetws	fputwc	fputws	getwc	getwchar	getws	isenglish	isideogram	isnumber	isphonogram	isspecial	iswalnum	iswalpha	iswcntrl	iswctype	iswdigit	iswgraph	iswlower	iswprint	iswpunct	iswspace	iswupper	iswxdigit	putwc	putwchar	putws	strtows	towlower	towupper	ungetwc	watoll	wscat	wchr	wscmp	wscoll	wscopy	wscspn	wcsftime	wcslen	wcsncat	wcsncmp	wcsncpy	wcspbrk	wcsrchr	wcsspn	wcstod	wcstok	wcstol	wcstoul	wcswcs	wcswidth	wcsxfrm	wctype
fgetwc	fgetws	fputwc																																																					
fputws	getwc	getwchar																																																					
getws	isenglish	isideogram																																																					
isnumber	isphonogram	isspecial																																																					
iswalnum	iswalpha	iswcntrl																																																					
iswctype	iswdigit	iswgraph																																																					
iswlower	iswprint	iswpunct																																																					
iswspace	iswupper	iswxdigit																																																					
putwc	putwchar	putws																																																					
strtows	towlower	towupper																																																					
ungetwc	watoll	wscat																																																					
wchr	wscmp	wscoll																																																					
wscopy	wscspn	wcsftime																																																					
wcslen	wcsncat	wcsncmp																																																					
wcsncpy	wcspbrk	wcsrchr																																																					
wcsspn	wcstod	wcstok																																																					
wcstol	wcstoul	wcswcs																																																					
wcswidth	wcsxfrm	wctype																																																					

libw(3LIB)

wcwidth	wscasecmp	wscat
wchr	wscmp	wscol
wcoll	wscpy	wscspn
wdup	wslen	wncasecmp
wncat	wncmp	wncpy
wprbrk	wprintf	wrchr
wscanf	wspn	wstod
wstok	wstol	wstoll
wstotr	wxfrm	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libw.a a link to /usr/lib/null.a  
 /usr/lib/libw.so.1 a filter on libc.so.1  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libw.so.1 a filter on sparcv9/libc.so.1

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libw.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libwsreg – product install registry interface library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lwsreg [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <sysevent.h>																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library provide access to the product install registry.  The shared object libwsreg.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.  For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic) -  <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>wsreg_add_child_component</td> <td>wsreg_add_compatible_version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_add_dependent_component</td> <td>wsreg_add_display_name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_add_required_component</td> <td>wsreg_can_access_registry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_clone_component</td> <td>wsreg_components_equal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_create_component</td> <td>wsreg_free_component</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_free_component_array</td> <td>wsreg_get</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_all</td> <td>wsreg_get_child_components</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_compatible_versions</td> <td>wsreg_get_data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_data_pairs</td> <td>wsreg_get_dependent_components</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_display_languages</td> <td>wsreg_get_display_name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_id</td> <td>wsreg_get_instance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_location</td> <td>wsreg_get_parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_required_components</td> <td>wsreg_get_type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_uninstaller</td> <td>wsreg_get_unique_name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_get_vendor</td> <td>wsreg_get_version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_initialize</td> <td>wsreg_query_create</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_free</td> <td>wsreg_query_get_id</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_get_instance</td> <td>wsreg_query_get_location</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_get_unique_name</td> <td>wsreg_query_get_version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_set_id</td> <td>wsreg_query_set_instance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_set_location</td> <td>wsreg_query_set_unique_name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wsreg_query_set_version</td> <td>wsreg_register</td> </tr> </table>	wsreg_add_child_component	wsreg_add_compatible_version	wsreg_add_dependent_component	wsreg_add_display_name	wsreg_add_required_component	wsreg_can_access_registry	wsreg_clone_component	wsreg_components_equal	wsreg_create_component	wsreg_free_component	wsreg_free_component_array	wsreg_get	wsreg_get_all	wsreg_get_child_components	wsreg_get_compatible_versions	wsreg_get_data	wsreg_get_data_pairs	wsreg_get_dependent_components	wsreg_get_display_languages	wsreg_get_display_name	wsreg_get_id	wsreg_get_instance	wsreg_get_location	wsreg_get_parent	wsreg_get_required_components	wsreg_get_type	wsreg_get_uninstaller	wsreg_get_unique_name	wsreg_get_vendor	wsreg_get_version	wsreg_initialize	wsreg_query_create	wsreg_query_free	wsreg_query_get_id	wsreg_query_get_instance	wsreg_query_get_location	wsreg_query_get_unique_name	wsreg_query_get_version	wsreg_query_set_id	wsreg_query_set_instance	wsreg_query_set_location	wsreg_query_set_unique_name	wsreg_query_set_version	wsreg_register
wsreg_add_child_component	wsreg_add_compatible_version																																												
wsreg_add_dependent_component	wsreg_add_display_name																																												
wsreg_add_required_component	wsreg_can_access_registry																																												
wsreg_clone_component	wsreg_components_equal																																												
wsreg_create_component	wsreg_free_component																																												
wsreg_free_component_array	wsreg_get																																												
wsreg_get_all	wsreg_get_child_components																																												
wsreg_get_compatible_versions	wsreg_get_data																																												
wsreg_get_data_pairs	wsreg_get_dependent_components																																												
wsreg_get_display_languages	wsreg_get_display_name																																												
wsreg_get_id	wsreg_get_instance																																												
wsreg_get_location	wsreg_get_parent																																												
wsreg_get_required_components	wsreg_get_type																																												
wsreg_get_uninstaller	wsreg_get_unique_name																																												
wsreg_get_vendor	wsreg_get_version																																												
wsreg_initialize	wsreg_query_create																																												
wsreg_query_free	wsreg_query_get_id																																												
wsreg_query_get_instance	wsreg_query_get_location																																												
wsreg_query_get_unique_name	wsreg_query_get_version																																												
wsreg_query_set_id	wsreg_query_set_instance																																												
wsreg_query_set_location	wsreg_query_set_unique_name																																												
wsreg_query_set_version	wsreg_register																																												

## libwsreg(3LIB)

wsreg_remove_child_component	wsreg_remove_compatible_version
wsreg_remove_dependent_component	wsreg_remove_display_name
wsreg_remove_required_component	wsreg_set_data
wsreg_set_id	wsreg_set_instance
wsreg_set_location	wsreg_set_parent
wsreg_set_type	wsreg_set_uninstaller
wsreg_set_unique_name	wsreg_set_vendor
wsreg_set_version	wsreg_unregister

**FILES** /usr/lib/libwsreg.so.1  
shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWwsr2
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** syseventd(1M), intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libxfn – the XFN interface library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxfn [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;xfn/xfn.h&gt;</pre>																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This library provides the implementation of XFN, the X/Open Federated Naming specification (see xfn(3XFN) and fns(5)).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libxfn.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>fn_attr_get</code></td> <td><code>fn_attr_get_ids</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attr_get_values</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_add</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attribute_assign</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_copy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attribute_create</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_destroy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attribute_first</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_identifier</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attribute_next</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_remove</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attribute_syntax</code></td> <td><code>fn_attribute_valuecount</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attr_modify</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_add</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_assign</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_copy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_count</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_first</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrmodlist_next</code></td> <td><code>fn_attr_multi_get</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attr_multi_modify</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrset_add</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrset_assign</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrset_copy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrset_count</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrset_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrset_destroy</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrset_first</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrset_get</code></td> <td><code>fn_attrset_next</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_attrset_remove</code></td> <td><code>fn_bindinglist_destroy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_bindinglist_next</code></td> <td><code>fn_bindingset_add</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_bindingset_assign</code></td> <td><code>fn_bindingset_copy</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fn_bindingset_count</code></td> <td><code>fn_bindingset_create</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>fn_attr_get</code>	<code>fn_attr_get_ids</code>	<code>fn_attr_get_values</code>	<code>fn_attribute_add</code>	<code>fn_attribute_assign</code>	<code>fn_attribute_copy</code>	<code>fn_attribute_create</code>	<code>fn_attribute_destroy</code>	<code>fn_attribute_first</code>	<code>fn_attribute_identifier</code>	<code>fn_attribute_next</code>	<code>fn_attribute_remove</code>	<code>fn_attribute_syntax</code>	<code>fn_attribute_valuecount</code>	<code>fn_attr_modify</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_add</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_assign</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_copy</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_count</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_create</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_first</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_next</code>	<code>fn_attr_multi_get</code>	<code>fn_attr_multi_modify</code>	<code>fn_attrset_add</code>	<code>fn_attrset_assign</code>	<code>fn_attrset_copy</code>	<code>fn_attrset_count</code>	<code>fn_attrset_create</code>	<code>fn_attrset_destroy</code>	<code>fn_attrset_first</code>	<code>fn_attrset_get</code>	<code>fn_attrset_next</code>	<code>fn_attrset_remove</code>	<code>fn_bindinglist_destroy</code>	<code>fn_bindinglist_next</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_add</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_assign</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_copy</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_count</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_create</code>
<code>fn_attr_get</code>	<code>fn_attr_get_ids</code>																																										
<code>fn_attr_get_values</code>	<code>fn_attribute_add</code>																																										
<code>fn_attribute_assign</code>	<code>fn_attribute_copy</code>																																										
<code>fn_attribute_create</code>	<code>fn_attribute_destroy</code>																																										
<code>fn_attribute_first</code>	<code>fn_attribute_identifier</code>																																										
<code>fn_attribute_next</code>	<code>fn_attribute_remove</code>																																										
<code>fn_attribute_syntax</code>	<code>fn_attribute_valuecount</code>																																										
<code>fn_attr_modify</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_add</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrmodlist_assign</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_copy</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrmodlist_count</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_create</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</code>	<code>fn_attrmodlist_first</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrmodlist_next</code>	<code>fn_attr_multi_get</code>																																										
<code>fn_attr_multi_modify</code>	<code>fn_attrset_add</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrset_assign</code>	<code>fn_attrset_copy</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrset_count</code>	<code>fn_attrset_create</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrset_destroy</code>	<code>fn_attrset_first</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrset_get</code>	<code>fn_attrset_next</code>																																										
<code>fn_attrset_remove</code>	<code>fn_bindinglist_destroy</code>																																										
<code>fn_bindinglist_next</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_add</code>																																										
<code>fn_bindingset_assign</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_copy</code>																																										
<code>fn_bindingset_count</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_create</code>																																										

## libxfn(3LIB)

<code>fn_bindingset_destroy</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_first</code>
<code>fn_bindingset_get_ref</code>	<code>fn_bindingset_next</code>
<code>fn_bindingset_remove</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_append_comp</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_append_name</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_assign</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_assign_string</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_copy</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_count</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_create</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_delete_comp</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_destroy</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_first</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_from_str</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_from_string</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_insert_comp</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_insert_name</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_is_empty</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_is_equal</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_is_prefix</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_is_suffix</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_last</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_next</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_prefix</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_prepend_comp</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_prepend_name</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_prev</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_suffix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_append_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_assign</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_copy</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_count</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_delete_all</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_delete_comp</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_destroy</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_first</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_from_syntax_attrs</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_get_syntax_attrs</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_insert_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_is_empty</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_is_equal</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_is_prefix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_is_suffix</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_last</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_next</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_prefix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_prepend_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_prev</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_suffix</code>	<code>fn_ctx_bind</code>
<code>fn_ctx_create_subcontext</code>	<code>fn_ctx_destroy_subcontext</code>
<code>fn_ctx_get_ref</code>	<code>fn_ctx_get_syntax_attrs</code>
<code>fn_ctx_handle_destroy</code>	<code>fn_ctx_handle_from_initial</code>
<code>fn_ctx_handle_from_ref</code>	<code>fn_ctx_list_bindings</code>

fn_ctx_list_names	fn_ctx_lookup
fn_ctx_lookup_link	fn_ctx_rename
fn_ctx_unbind	fn_multigetlist_destroy
fn_multigetlist_next	fn_namelist_destroy
fn_namelist_next	fn_nameset_add
fn_nameset_assign	fn_nameset_copy
fn_nameset_count	fn_nameset_create
fn_nameset_destroy	fn_nameset_first
fn_nameset_next	fn_nameset_remove
fn_ref_addr_assign	fn_ref_addr_copy
fn_ref_addrcount	fn_ref_addr_create
fn_ref_addr_data	fn_ref_addr_description
fn_ref_addr_destroy	fn_ref_addr_length
fn_ref_addr_type	fn_ref_append_addr
fn_ref_assign	fn_ref_copy
fn_ref_create	fn_ref_create_link
fn_ref_delete_addr	fn_ref_delete_all
fn_ref_description	fn_ref_destroy
fn_ref_first	fn_ref_insert_addr
fn_ref_is_link	fn_ref_link_name
fn_ref_next	fn_ref_prepend_addr
fn_ref_type	fn_status_advance_by_name
fn_status_append_remaining_name	fn_status_append_resolved_name
fn_status_assign	fn_status_code
fn_status_copy	fn_status_create
fn_status_description	fn_status_destroy
fn_status_diagnostic_message	fn_status_is_success
fn_status_link_code	fn_status_link_diagnostic_message
fn_status_link_remaining_name	fn_status_link_resolved_name
fn_status_link_resolved_ref	fn_status_remaining_name

libxfn(3LIB)

```

fn_status_resolved_name      fn_status_resolved_ref
fn_status_set                 fn_status_set_code
fn_status_set_diagnostic_    fn_status_set_link_code
    message
fn_status_set_link_diagnostic_  fn_status_set_link_remaining_
    message                    name
fn_status_set_link_resolved_    fn_status_set_link_resolved_ref
    name
fn_status_set_remaining_name    fn_status_set_resolved_name
fn_status_set_resolved_ref      fn_status_set_success
fn_string_assign               fn_string_bytecount
fn_string_charcount            fn_string_code_set
fn_string_compare              fn_string_compare_substring
fn_string_contents             fn_string_copy
fn_string_create               fn_string_destroy
fn_string_from_composite_name   fn_string_from_compound_name
fn_string_from_contents        fn_string_from_str
fn_string_from_strings         fn_string_from_str_n
fn_string_from_substring       fn_string_is_empty
fn_string_next_substring       fn_string_prev_substring
fn_string_str                  fn_valuelist_destroy
fn_valuelist_next

```

**FILES** /usr/lib/libxfn.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libxfn.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libxfn.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWfns (32-bit) SUNWfnsx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe



libxfn(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO** | pvs(1), intro(3), xfn(3XFN), attributes(5), fns(5)

## libxnet(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libxnet – X/Open Networking Interfaces library																																																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxnet [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libxnet.so.1</code> and its dependants provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>accept</code></td><td><code>bind</code></td><td><code>connect</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endhostent</code></td><td><code>endnetent</code></td><td><code>endprotoent</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endservent</code></td><td><code>gethostbyaddr</code></td><td><code>gethostbyname</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gethostent</code></td><td><code>gethostname</code></td><td><code>getnetbyaddr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getnetbyname</code></td><td><code>getnetent</code></td><td><code>getpeername</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getprotobyname</code></td><td><code>getprotobynumber</code></td><td><code>getprotoent</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getservbyname</code></td><td><code>getservbyport</code></td><td><code>getservent</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getsockname</code></td><td><code>getsockopt</code></td><td><code>h_errno</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>htonl</code></td><td><code>htons</code></td><td><code>inet_addr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>inet_lnaof</code></td><td><code>inet_makeaddr</code></td><td><code>inet_netof</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>inet_network</code></td><td><code>inet_ntoa</code></td><td><code>listen</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ntohl</code></td><td><code>ntohs</code></td><td><code>recv</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>recvfrom</code></td><td><code>recvmsg</code></td><td><code>send</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sendmsg</code></td><td><code>sendto</code></td><td><code>sethostent</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>setnetent</code></td><td><code>setprotoent</code></td><td><code>setservent</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>setsockopt</code></td><td><code>shutdown</code></td><td><code>socket</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>socketpair</code></td><td><code>t_accept</code></td><td><code>t_alloc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>t_bind</code></td><td><code>t_close</code></td><td><code>t_connect</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>t_errno</code></td><td><code>t_error</code></td><td><code>t_free</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>t_getinfo</code></td><td><code>t_getprotaddr</code></td><td><code>t_getstate</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>t_listen</code></td><td><code>t_look</code></td><td><code>t_open</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>t_optmgmt</code></td><td><code>t_rcv</code></td><td><code>t_rcvconnect</code></td></tr></table>	<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>	<code>endhostent</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>	<code>endservent</code>	<code>gethostbyaddr</code>	<code>gethostbyname</code>	<code>gethostent</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>	<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getpeername</code>	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservent</code>	<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>inet_addr</code>	<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_netof</code>	<code>inet_network</code>	<code>inet_ntoa</code>	<code>listen</code>	<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>recv</code>	<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>	<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>sethostent</code>	<code>setnetent</code>	<code>setprotoent</code>	<code>setservent</code>	<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>	<code>socketpair</code>	<code>t_accept</code>	<code>t_alloc</code>	<code>t_bind</code>	<code>t_close</code>	<code>t_connect</code>	<code>t_errno</code>	<code>t_error</code>	<code>t_free</code>	<code>t_getinfo</code>	<code>t_getprotaddr</code>	<code>t_getstate</code>	<code>t_listen</code>	<code>t_look</code>	<code>t_open</code>	<code>t_optmgmt</code>	<code>t_rcv</code>	<code>t_rcvconnect</code>
<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>																																																																	
<code>endhostent</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>																																																																	
<code>endservent</code>	<code>gethostbyaddr</code>	<code>gethostbyname</code>																																																																	
<code>gethostent</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>																																																																	
<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getpeername</code>																																																																	
<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>																																																																	
<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservent</code>																																																																	
<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>h_errno</code>																																																																	
<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>inet_addr</code>																																																																	
<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_netof</code>																																																																	
<code>inet_network</code>	<code>inet_ntoa</code>	<code>listen</code>																																																																	
<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>recv</code>																																																																	
<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>																																																																	
<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>sethostent</code>																																																																	
<code>setnetent</code>	<code>setprotoent</code>	<code>setservent</code>																																																																	
<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>																																																																	
<code>socketpair</code>	<code>t_accept</code>	<code>t_alloc</code>																																																																	
<code>t_bind</code>	<code>t_close</code>	<code>t_connect</code>																																																																	
<code>t_errno</code>	<code>t_error</code>	<code>t_free</code>																																																																	
<code>t_getinfo</code>	<code>t_getprotaddr</code>	<code>t_getstate</code>																																																																	
<code>t_listen</code>	<code>t_look</code>	<code>t_open</code>																																																																	
<code>t_optmgmt</code>	<code>t_rcv</code>	<code>t_rcvconnect</code>																																																																	

t_rcvdis	t_rcvrel	t_rcvudata
t_rcvuderr	t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata	t_strerror
t_sync	t_unbind	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libxnet.so.1 shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libxnet.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), attributes(5), standards(5)

liby(3LIB)

**NAME** liby – user interfaces to yacc library

**SYNOPSIS** cc [ *flag* . . . ] *file* . . . -ly [ *library* . . . ]

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the yacc(1) library.

The shared object liby.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).

**INTERFACES** SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

yyerror

**FILES** /usr/lib/liby.a archive library  
/usr/lib/liby.so.1 shared object  
/usr/lib/sparcv9/liby.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** yacc(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	math – math functions and constants
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;math.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This file contains declarations of all the functions in the Math Library (described in Section 3M), as well as various functions in the C Library (Section 3C) that return floating-point values.</p> <p>It defines the structure and constants used by the <code>matherr(3M)</code> error-handling mechanisms, including the following constant used as a error-return value:</p> <p><b>HUGE</b>                   The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are defined for user convenience:</p> <p><b>M_E</b>                    The base of natural logarithms (<math>e</math>).</p> <p><b>M_LOG2E</b>               The base-2 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LOG10E</b>             The base-10 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LN2</b>                 The natural logarithm of 2.</p> <p><b>M_LN10</b>                The natural logarithm of 10.</p> <p><b>M_PI</b>                  <math>\pi</math>, the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.</p> <p><b>M_PI_2</b>                <math>\pi/2</math>.</p> <p><b>M_PI_4</b>                <math>\pi/4</math>.</p> <p><b>M_1_PI</b>                <math>1/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_PI</b>                <math>2/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_SQRTPI</b>            2 over the square root of <math>\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT2</b>               The positive square root of 2.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT1_2</b>            The positive square root of <math>1/2</math>.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are also defined in this header file:</p> <p><b>MAXFLOAT</b>            The maximum value of a non-infinite single-precision floating point number.</p> <p><b>HUGE_VAL</b>            positive infinity. For the definitions of various machine-dependent constants see <code>values(3HEAD)</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>matherr(3M)</code> , <code>values(3HEAD)</code>

## mqueue(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	mqueue – message queues												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <mqueue.h>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header defines the <code>mqd_t</code> type, which is used for message queue descriptors. This will not be an array type. A message queue descriptor may be implemented using a file descriptor, in which case applications can open up to at least <code>OPEN_MAX</code> file and message queues.</p> <p>The &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header defines the <code>sigevent</code> structure (as described in &lt;signal.h&gt;, see <code>signal(3HEAD)</code>) and the <code>mq_attr</code> structure, which is used in getting and setting the attributes of a message queue. Attributes are initially set when the message queue is created. A <code>mq_attr</code> structure has the following members:</p> <table><tr><td>long</td><td><code>mq_flags</code></td><td>message queue flags</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td><code>mq_maxmsg</code></td><td>maximum number of messages</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td><code>mq_msgsize</code></td><td>maximum message size</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td><code>mq_curmsgs</code></td><td>number of messages currently queued</td></tr></table> <p>Inclusion of the &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header may make visible symbols defined in the headers &lt;fcntl.h&gt;, &lt;signal.h&gt;, &lt;sys/types.h&gt;, and &lt;time.h&gt;.</p>	long	<code>mq_flags</code>	message queue flags	long	<code>mq_maxmsg</code>	maximum number of messages	long	<code>mq_msgsize</code>	maximum message size	long	<code>mq_curmsgs</code>	number of messages currently queued
long	<code>mq_flags</code>	message queue flags											
long	<code>mq_maxmsg</code>	maximum number of messages											
long	<code>mq_msgsize</code>	maximum message size											
long	<code>mq_curmsgs</code>	number of messages currently queued											
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>fcntl(3HEAD)</code> , <code>signal(3HEAD)</code> , <code>time(3HEAD)</code> , <code>types(3HEAD)</code>												

<b>NAME</b>	ndbm – definitions for ndbm database operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>datum</code> type as a structure that includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>void *dptr           pointer to the application's data. size_t dsize        The size of the object pointed to by dptr.</pre> <p>The <code>size_t</code> type is defined through <code>typedef</code> as described in <code>&lt;stddef.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>DBM</code> type through <code>typedef</code>.</p> <p>The following constants are defined as possible values for the <code>store_mode</code> argument to <code>dbm_store()</code>:</p> <pre>DBM_INSERT          Insertion of new entries only. DBM_REPLACE         Allow replacing existing entries.</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>dbm_clearerr(3C)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

## netdb(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	netdb – definitions for network database operations																																				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;netdb.h&gt;</pre>																																				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;&lt;netdb.h&gt;&gt; header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code> and the type <code>in_addr_t</code> as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The &lt;&lt;netdb.h&gt;&gt; header defines the <code>hostent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>*h_name</code></td><td>Official name of the host.</td></tr><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>**h_aliases</code></td><td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>h_addrtype</code></td><td>Address type.</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>h_length</code></td><td>The length, in bytes, of the address.</td></tr><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>**h_addr_list</code></td><td>A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.</td></tr></table> <p>The &lt;&lt;netdb.h&gt;&gt; header defines the <code>netent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>*n_name</code></td><td>Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.</td></tr><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>**n_aliases</code></td><td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>n_addrtype</code></td><td>The address type of the network.</td></tr><tr><td><code>in_addr_t</code></td><td><code>n_net</code></td><td>The network number, in host byte order.</td></tr></table> <p>The &lt;&lt;netdb.h&gt;&gt; header defines the <code>protoent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>*p_name</code></td><td>Official name of the protocol.</td></tr><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>**p_aliases</code></td><td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>p_proto</code></td><td>The protocol number.</td></tr></table> <p>The &lt;&lt;netdb.h&gt;&gt; header defines the <code>servent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p>	<code>char</code>	<code>*h_name</code>	Official name of the host.	<code>char</code>	<code>**h_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.	<code>int</code>	<code>h_addrtype</code>	Address type.	<code>int</code>	<code>h_length</code>	The length, in bytes, of the address.	<code>char</code>	<code>**h_addr_list</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.	<code>char</code>	<code>*n_name</code>	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.	<code>char</code>	<code>**n_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.	<code>int</code>	<code>n_addrtype</code>	The address type of the network.	<code>in_addr_t</code>	<code>n_net</code>	The network number, in host byte order.	<code>char</code>	<code>*p_name</code>	Official name of the protocol.	<code>char</code>	<code>**p_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.	<code>int</code>	<code>p_proto</code>	The protocol number.
<code>char</code>	<code>*h_name</code>	Official name of the host.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>**h_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.																																			
<code>int</code>	<code>h_addrtype</code>	Address type.																																			
<code>int</code>	<code>h_length</code>	The length, in bytes, of the address.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>**h_addr_list</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>*n_name</code>	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>**n_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.																																			
<code>int</code>	<code>n_addrtype</code>	The address type of the network.																																			
<code>in_addr_t</code>	<code>n_net</code>	The network number, in host byte order.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>*p_name</code>	Official name of the protocol.																																			
<code>char</code>	<code>**p_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.																																			
<code>int</code>	<code>p_proto</code>	The protocol number.																																			



char	*s_name	Official name of the service.
char	**s_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative service names, terminated by a null pointer.
int	s_port	The port number at which the service resides, in network byte order.
char	*s_proto	The name of the protocol to use when contacting the service.

The `<<netdb.h>>` header defines the macro `IPPORT_RESERVED` with the value of the highest reserved Internet port number.

The `<<netdb.h>>` header provides a declaration for `h_errno`:

```
extern int h_errno;
```

The `<<netdb.h>>` header defines the following macros for use as error values for `gethostbyaddr()` and `gethostbyname()`:

```
HOST_NOT_FOUND      NO_DATA
NO_RECOVERY         TRY_AGAIN
```

Inclusion of the `<netdb.h>` header may also make visible all symbols from `in(3HEAD)`.

**Default** For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see `Intro(3)` and `standards(5)`), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int          endhostent(void);
int          endnetent(void);
int          endprotoent(void);
int          endservent(void);
struct hostent *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, int len, int type);
struct hostent *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent *gethostent(void);
struct netent *getnetbyaddr(long net, int type);
```

## netdb(3HEAD)

```
struct netent      *getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent      *getnetent(void);
struct protoent    *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent    *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent    *getprotoent(void);
struct servent     *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
struct servent     *getservbyport(int port, const char *proto);
struct servent     *getservent(void);
int                sethostent(int stayopen);
int                setnetent(int stayopen);
int                setprotoent(int stayopen);
int                setservent(int stayopen);
```

**Standard-conforming** For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see [Intro\(3\)](#) and [standards\(5\)](#)), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
void              endhostent(void);
void              endnetent(void);
void              endprotoent(void);
void              endservent(void);
struct hostent    *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, size_t len, int type);
struct hostent    *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent    *gethostent(void);
struct netent     *getnetbyaddr(in_addr_t net, int type);
struct netent     *getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent     *getnetent(void);
struct protoent   *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent   *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent   *getprotoent(void);
struct servent    *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
```

netdb(3HEAD)

```
struct servent      *getservbyport (int port, const char *proto);
struct servent      *getservent (void) ;
void                sethostent (int stayopen);
void                setnetent (int stayopen);
void                setprotoent (int stayopen);
void                setservent (int stayopen);
```

**SEE ALSO** Intro(3), endhostent(3NSL), endhostent(3XNET), endnetent(3SOCKET), endnetent(3XNET), endprotoent(3SOCKET), endprotoent(3XNET), endservent(3SOCKET), endservent(3XNET), in(3HEAD), standards(5)

## nl\_types(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	nl_types – native language data types												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <nl_types.h>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This header contains the following definitions:</p> <table><tr><td>nl_catd</td><td>Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code>, <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.</td></tr><tr><td>nl_item</td><td>Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code>.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_SETD</td><td>Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_MSGSMAX</td><td>Maximum number of messages per set.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_SETMAX</td><td>Maximum number of sets per catalog.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_TEXTMAX</td><td>Maximum size of a message.</td></tr></table>	nl_catd	Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code> , <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.	nl_item	Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code> .	NL_SETD	Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.	NL_MSGSMAX	Maximum number of messages per set.	NL_SETMAX	Maximum number of sets per catalog.	NL_TEXTMAX	Maximum size of a message.
nl_catd	Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code> , <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.												
nl_item	Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code> .												
NL_SETD	Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.												
NL_MSGSMAX	Maximum number of messages per set.												
NL_SETMAX	Maximum number of sets per catalog.												
NL_TEXTMAX	Maximum size of a message.												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>gencat(1)</code> , <code>catgets(3C)</code> , <code>catopen(3C)</code> , <code>nl_langinfo(3C)</code> , <code>langinfo(3HEAD)</code>												

<b>NAME</b>	sched – execution scheduling
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;sched.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sched_param</code> structure, which contains the scheduling parameters required for implementation of each supported scheduling policy. This structure contains at least the following member:</p> <pre>int    sched_priority    process execution scheduling priority</pre> <p>Each process is controlled by an associated scheduling policy and priority. Associated with each policy is a priority range. Each policy definition specifies the minimum priority range for that policy. The priority ranges for each policy may overlap the priority ranges of other policies.</p> <p>Three scheduling policies are defined; others may be defined by the system. The three standard policies are indicated by the values of the following symbolic constants:</p> <pre>SCHED_FIFO    First in-first out (FIFO) scheduling policy. SCHED_RR      Round robin scheduling policy. SCHED_OTHER   Another scheduling policy.</pre> <p>The values of these constants are distinct.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header will make visible symbols defined in the header <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>time(3HEAD)</code>

## siginfo(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	siginfo – signal generation information										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;siginfo.h&gt;</pre>										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>If a process is catching a signal, it may request information that tells why the system generated that signal. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. If a process is monitoring its children, it may receive information that tells why a child changed state. See <code>waitid(2)</code>. In either case, the system returns the information in a structure of type <code>siginfo_t</code>, which includes the following information:</p> <pre>int          si_signo      /* signal number */ int          si_errno      /* error number */ int          si_code       /* signal code */ union sigval si_value      /* signal value */</pre> <p><code>si_signo</code> contains the system-generated signal number. For the <code>waitid(2)</code> function, <code>si_signo</code> is always <code>SIGCHLD</code>.</p> <p>If <code>si_errno</code> is non-zero, it contains an error number associated with this signal, as defined in <code>&lt;errno.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p><code>si_code</code> contains a code identifying the cause of the signal.</p> <p>If the value of the <code>si_code</code> member is <code>SI_NOINFO</code>, only the <code>si_signo</code> member of <code>siginfo_t</code> is meaningful, and the value of all other members is unspecified.</p>										
<b>User Signals</b>	<p>If the value of <code>si_code</code> is less than or equal to 0, then the signal was generated by a user process (see <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>, <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>abort(3C)</code>, and <code>raise(3C)</code>) and the <code>siginfo</code> structure contains the following additional information:</p> <pre>typedef long pid_t si_pid /* sending process ID */ typedef long uid_t si_uid /* sending user ID */</pre> <p>If the signal was generated by a user process, the following values are defined for <code>si_code</code>:</p> <table><tr><td><code>SI_USER</code></td><td>the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_LWP</code></td><td>the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_QUEUE</code></td><td>the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_TIMER</code></td><td>the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_ASYNCIO</code></td><td>the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.</td></tr></table>	<code>SI_USER</code>	the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .	<code>SI_LWP</code>	the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .	<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_TIMER</code>	the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.
<code>SI_USER</code>	the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .										
<code>SI_LWP</code>	the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .										
<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .										
<code>SI_TIMER</code>	the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .										
<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.										

`SI_MESGQ` the signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See `mq_notify(3RT)`.

`si_value` contains the application specified value, which is passed to the application's signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery, if `si_code` is any of `SI_QUEUE`, `SI_TIMER`, `SI_ASYNCIO`, or `SI_MESGQ`.

## System Signals

Otherwise, `si_code` contains a positive value reflecting the reason why the system generated the signal:

Signal	Code	Reason
SIGILL	ILL_ILLOPC	illegal opcode
	ILL_ILLOPN	illegal operand
	ILL_ILLADR	illegal addressing mode
	ILL_ILLTRP	illegal trap
	ILL_PRVOPC	privileged opcode
	ILL_PRVREG	privileged register
	ILL_COPROC	co-processor error
	ILL_BADSTK	internal stack error
SIGFPE	FPE_INTDIV	integer divide by zero
	FPE_INTOVF	integer overflow
	FPE_FLTDIV	floating point divide by zero
	FPE_FLTOVF	floating point overflow
	FPE_FLTUND	floating point underflow
	FPE_FLTRES	floating point inexact result
	FPE_FLTINV	invalid floating point operation
	FPE_FLTSUB	subscript out of range
SIGSEGV	SEGV_MAPERR	address not mapped to object
	SEGV_ACCERR	invalid permissions for mapped object
SIGBUS	BUS_ADRALN	invalid address alignment
	BUS_ADRERR	non-existent physical address
	BUS_OBJERR	object specific hardware error
SIGTRAP	TRAP_BRKPT	process breakpoint

## siginfo(3HEAD)

	TRAP_TRACE	process trace trap
SIGCHLD	CLD_EXITED	child has exited
	CLD_KILLED	child was killed
	CLD_DUMPED	child terminated abnormally
	CLD_TRAPPED	traced child has trapped
	CLD_STOPPED	child has stopped
	CLD_CONTINUED	stopped child had continued
SIGPOLL	POLL_IN	data input available
	POLL_OUT	output buffers available
	POLL_MSG	input message available
	POLL_ERR	I/O error
	POLL_PRI	high priority input available
	POLL_HUP	device disconnected

In addition, the following signal-dependent information is available for kernel-generated signals:

Signal	Field	Value
SIGILL	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting instruction
SIGFPE		
SIGSEGV	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting memory reference
SIGBUS		
SIGCHLD	pid_t si_pid	child process ID
	int si_status	exit value or signal
SIGPOLL	long si_band	band event for POLL_IN, POLL_OUT, or POLL_MSG

**SEE ALSO** `_lwp_kill(2)`, `kill(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `waitid(2)`, `abort(3C)`, `aio_read(3RT)`, `mq_notify(3RT)`, `raise(3C)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_settime(3RT)`, `signal(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** For SIGCHLD signals, if `si_code` is equal to `CLD_EXITED`, then `si_status` is equal to the exit value of the process; otherwise, it is equal to the signal that caused the process to change state. For some implementations, the exact value of `si_addr` may



siginfo(3HEAD)

not be available; in that case, `si_addr` is guaranteed to be on the same page as the faulting instruction or memory reference.

## signal(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	signal – base signals
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;signal.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>A signal is an asynchronous notification of an event. A signal is said to be generated for (or sent to) a process when the event associated with that signal first occurs. Examples of such events include hardware faults, timer expiration and terminal activity, as well as the invocation of the <code>kill(2)</code> or <code>sigsend(2)</code> functions. In some circumstances, the same event generates signals for multiple processes. A process may request a detailed notification of the source of the signal and the reason why it was generated. See <code>siginfo(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Signals can be generated synchronously or asynchronously. Events directly caused by the execution of code by a thread, such as a reference to an unmapped, protected, or bad memory can generate <code>SIGSEGV</code> or <code>SIGBUS</code>; a floating point exception can generate <code>SIGFPE</code>; and the execution of an illegal instruction can generate <code>SIGILL</code>. Such events are referred to as traps; signals generated by traps are said to be synchronously generated. Synchronously generated signals are initiated by a specific thread and are delivered to and handled by that thread.</p> <p>Signals may also be generated by calling <code>kill()</code>, <code>sigqueue()</code>, or <code>sigsend()</code>. Events such as keyboard interrupts generate signals, such as <code>SIGINT</code>, which are sent to the target process. Such events are referred to as interrupts; signals generated by interrupts are said to be asynchronously generated. Asynchronously generated signals are not directed to a particular thread but are handled by an arbitrary thread that meets either of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The thread is blocked in a call to <code>sigwait(2)</code> whose argument includes the type of signal generated.</li><li>■ The thread has a signal mask that does not include the type of signal generated. A process responds to signals in similar ways whether it is using threads or it is using lightweight processes (LWPs). See <code>thr_create(3THR)</code>. Each process may specify a system action to be taken in response to each signal sent to it, called the signal's disposition. All threads or LWPs in the process share the disposition. The set of system signal actions for a process is initialized from that of its parent. Once an action is installed for a specific signal, it usually remains installed until another disposition is explicitly requested by a call to either <code>sigaction()</code>, <code>signal()</code> or <code>sigset()</code>, or until the process <code>execs()</code>. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>. When a process <code>execs</code>, all signals whose disposition has been set to catch the signal will be set to <code>SIG_DFL</code>. Alternatively, a process may request that the system automatically reset the disposition of a signal to <code>SIG_DFL</code> after it has been caught. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>.</li></ul>
<b>SIGNAL DELIVERY</b>	<p>A signal is said to be delivered to a process when a thread or LWP within the process takes the appropriate action for the disposition of the signal. Delivery of a signal can be blocked. There are two methods for handling delivery of a signal in a multithreaded application. The first method specifies a signal handler function to execute when the signal is received by the process. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. The second</p>

method creates a thread to handle the receipt of the signal `sigaction()` can be used for both synchronously and asynchronously generated signals. `sigwait()` will only work for asynchronously generated signals, as synchronously generated signals are sent to the thread that caused the event. `sigwait()` is the recommended interface for use with a multithreaded application. See `sigwait(2)`.

**SIGNAL MASK**

Each thread or LWP has a signal mask that defines the set of signals currently blocked from delivery to it. The signal mask of the main thread or LWP is inherited from the signal mask of the thread or LWP that created it in the parent process. The selection of the thread or LWP within the process that is to take the appropriate action for the signal is based on the method of signal generation and the signal masks of the threads or LWPs in the receiving process. Signals that are generated by action of a particular thread or LWP such as hardware faults are delivered to the thread or LWP that caused the signal. See `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)` or `sigprocmask(2)`. See `alarm(2)` for current semantics of delivery of `SIGALRM`. Signals that are directed to a particular thread or LWP are delivered to the targeted thread or LWP. See `thr_kill(3THR)` or `_lwp_kill(2)`. If the selected thread or LWP has blocked the signal, it remains pending on the thread or LWP until it is unblocked. For all other types of signal generation (for example, `kill(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP) one of the threads or LWPs that does not have the signal blocked is selected to process the signal. If all the threads or LWPs within the process block the signal, it remains pending on the process until a thread or LWP in the process unblocks it. If the action associated with a signal is set to ignore the signal then both currently pending and subsequently generated signals of this type are discarded immediately for this process.

The determination of which action is taken in response to a signal is made at the time the signal is delivered to a thread or LWP within the process, allowing for any changes since the time of generation. This determination is independent of the means by which the signal was originally generated.

The signals currently defined by `<signal.h>` are as follows:

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGHUP	1	Exit	Hangup (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGINT	2	Exit	Interrupt (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGQUIT	3	Core	Quit (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGILL	4	Core	Illegal Instruction
SIGTRAP	5	Core	Trace or Breakpoint Trap
SIGABRT	6	Core	Abort
SIGEMT	7	Core	Emulation Trap
SIGFPE	8	Core	Arithmetic Exception

signal(3HEAD)

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGKILL	9	Exit	Killed
SIGBUS	10	Core	Bus Error
SIGSEGV	11	Core	Segmentation Fault
SIGSYS	12	Core	Bad System Call
SIGPIPE	13	Exit	Broken Pipe
SIGALRM	14	Exit	Alarm Clock
SIGTERM	15	Exit	Terminated
SIGUSR1	16	Exit	User Signal 1
SIGUSR2	17	Exit	User Signal 2
SIGCHLD	18	Ignore	Child Status Changed
SIGPWR	19	Ignore	Power Fail or Restart
SIGWINCH	20	Ignore	Window Size Change
SIGURG	21	Ignore	Urgent Socket Condition
SIGPOLL	22	Exit	Pollable Event (see <code>streamio(7I)</code> )
SIGSTOP	23	Stop	Stopped (signal)
SIGTSTP	24	Stop	Stopped (user) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGCONT	25	Ignore	Continued
SIGTTIN	26	Stop	Stopped (tty input) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGTTOU	27	Stop	Stopped (tty output) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGVTALRM	28	Exit	Virtual Timer Expired
SIGPROF	29	Exit	Profiling Timer Expired
SIGXCPU	30	Core	CPU time limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code> )
SIGXFSZ	31	Core	File size limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code> )
SIGWAITING	32	Ignore	Concurrency signal reserved by threads library
SIGLWP	33	Ignore	Inter-LWP signal reserved by threads library
SIGFREEZE	34	Ignore	Check point Freeze
SIGTHAW	35	Ignore	Check point Thaw
SIGCANCEL	36	Ignore	Cancellation signal reserved by threads library

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGRTMIN	*	Exit	First real time signal
(SIGRTMIN+1)	*	Exit	Second real time signal
. . .			
(SIGRTMAX-1)	*	Exit	Second-to-last real time signal
SIGRTMAX	*	Exit	Last real time signal

The symbols `SIGRTMIN` through `SIGRTMAX` are evaluated dynamically in order to permit future configurability.

### SIGNAL DISPOSITION

A process, using a `signal(3C)`, `sigset(3C)` or `sigaction(2)` system call, may specify one of three dispositions for a signal: take the default action for the signal, ignore the signal, or catch the signal.

### Default Action: SIG\_DFL

A disposition of `SIG_DFL` specifies the default action. The default action for each signal is listed in the table above and is selected from the following:

- Exit      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`.
- Core      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`. In addition, a “core image” of the process is constructed in the current working directory.
- Stop      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to stop. When a process is stopped, all the threads and LWPs within the process also stop executing.
- Ignore    When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to ignore it. This is identical to setting the disposition to `SIG_IGN`.

### Ignore Signal: SIG\_IGN

A disposition of `SIG_IGN` specifies that the signal is to be ignored. Setting a signal action to `SIG_IGN` for a signal that is pending causes the pending signal to be discarded, whether or not it is blocked. Any queued values pending are also discarded, and the resources used to queue them are released and made available to queue other signals.

### Catch Signal: function address

A disposition that is a function address specifies that, when it gets the signal, the thread or LWP within the process that is selected to process the signal will execute the signal handler at the specified address. Normally, the signal handler is passed the signal number as its only argument; if the disposition was set with the `sigaction()` however, additional arguments may be requested (see `sigaction(2)`). When the signal handler returns, the receiving process resumes execution at the point it was interrupted, unless the signal handler makes other arrangements. If an invalid function address is specified, results are undefined.

## signal(3HEAD)

If the disposition has been set with the `sigset()` or `sigaction()`, the signal is automatically blocked in the thread or LWP while it is executing the signal catcher. If a `longjmp()` is used to leave the signal catcher, then the signal must be explicitly unblocked by the user. See `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)` and `sigprocmask(2)`.

If execution of the signal handler interrupts a blocked function call, the handler is executed and the interrupted function call returns `-1` to the calling process with `errno` set to `EINTR`. However, if the `SA_RESTART` flag is set, the function call will be transparently restarted.

Some signal-generating functions, such as high resolution timer expiration, asynchronous I/O completion, inter-process message arrival, and the `sigqueue(3RT)` function, support the specification of an application defined value, either explicitly as a parameter to the function, or in a `sigevent` structure parameter. The `sigevent` structure is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	<code>sigev_notify</code>	Notification type
int	<code>sigev_signo</code>	Signal number
union <code>sigval</code>	<code>sigev_value</code>	Signal value

The `sigval` union is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	<code>sival_int</code>	Integer signal value
void *	<code>sival_ptr</code>	Pointer signal value

The `sigev_notify` member specifies the notification mechanism to use when an asynchronous event occurs. The `sigev_notify` member may be defined with the following values:

<code>SIGEV_NONE</code>	No asynchronous notification is delivered when the event of interest occurs.
<code>SIGEV_SIGNAL</code>	A queued signal, with its value application-defined, is generated when the event of interest occurs.

Your implementation may define additional notification mechanisms.

The `sigev_signo` member specifies the signal to be generated.

The `sigev_value` member references the application defined value to be passed to the signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery as the `si_value` member of the `siginfo_t` structure.

The `sival_int` member is used when the application defined value is of type `int`, and the `sival_ptr` member is used when the application defined value is a pointer.

When a signal is generated by `sigqueue(3RT)` or any signal-generating function which supports the specification of an application defined value, the signal is marked pending and, if the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is set for that signal, the signal is queued to the process along with the application specified signal value. Multiple occurrences of signals so generated are queued in FIFO order. If the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is not set for that signal, later occurrences of that signal's generation, when a signal is already queued, are silently discarded.

**SEE ALSO** `intro(2)`, `_lwp_kill(2)`, `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, `_signotifywait(2)`, `alarm(2)`, `exit(2)`, `getrlimit(2)`, `ioctl(2)`, `kill(2)`, `pause(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigaltstack(2)`, `sigprocmask(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `sigsuspend(2)`, `sigwait(2)`, `wait(2)`, `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsetops(3C)`, `thr_create(3THR)`, `thr_kill(3THR)`, `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)`, `siginfo(3HEAD)`, `ucontext(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** The dispositions of the `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be altered from their default values. The system generates an error if this is attempted.

The `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be blocked. The system silently enforces this restriction.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, or `SIGTTOU` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGCONT` signal are discarded.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGCONT` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, and `SIGTTOU` signals is discarded. In addition, if the process was stopped, it is continued.

`SIGPOLL` is issued when a file descriptor corresponding to a STREAMS file has a "selectable" event pending. See `intro(2)`. A process must specifically request that this signal be sent using the `I_SETSIG` `ioctl` call. Otherwise, the process will never receive `SIGPOLL`.

If the disposition of the `SIGCHLD` signal has been set with `signal` or `sigset`, or with `sigaction` and the `SA_NOCLDSTOP` flag has been specified, it will only be sent to the calling process when its children exit; otherwise, it will also be sent when the calling process's children are stopped or continued due to job control.

## signal(3HEAD)

The name `SIGCLD` is also defined in this header and identifies the same signal as `SIGCHLD`. `SIGCLD` is provided for backward compatibility, new applications should use `SIGCHLD`.

The disposition of signals that are inherited as `SIG_IGN` should not be changed.

A signal directed by `kill(2)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP, such as the `SIGXFSZ` or `SIGPIPE` signal, to a multithreaded process, that is, a process linked with `-lthread` or `-lpthread`, is routed to this process through a special, designated LWP within this process, called the *Asynchronous Signal LWP* (ASLWP). The ASLWP within the multi-threaded process receives notification of any signal directed to this process. Upon receiving this notification, the ASLWP forwards it to a thread within the process that has the signal unmasked. Actual signal delivery to the thread occurs only when the thread is running on an LWP. If no threads exist having that signal number unblocked, the signal remains pending. The ASLWP is usually blocked in a call to `_signotifywait(2)`, waiting for such notifications. The eventual target thread receives the signal by way of a call to `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, made either by the ASLWP or the thread itself, redirecting the signal to the LWP that the target thread is running on.

Signals which are generated synchronously should not be masked. If such a signal is blocked and delivered, the receiving process is killed.



<b>NAME</b>	socket – Internet Protocol family																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/socket.h>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the unsigned integral type <code>sa_family_t</code> through typedef.</p> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>sockaddr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>sa_family_t</code></td> <td><code>sa_family</code></td> <td><code>/* address family */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>char</code></td> <td><code>sa_data[ ]</code></td> <td><code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code></td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>msghdr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>void</code></td> <td><code>*msg_name</code></td> <td><code>/* optional address */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td> <td><code>msg_namelen</code></td> <td><code>/* size of address */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>struct iovec</code></td> <td><code>*msg_iov</code></td> <td><code>/* scatter/gather array */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td> <td><code>msg_iovlen</code></td> <td><code>/* members in msg_iov */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>void</code></td> <td><code>*msg_control</code></td> <td><code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td> <td><code>msg_controllen</code></td> <td><code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td> <td><code>msg_flags</code></td> <td><code>/* flags on received message */</code></td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>cmsghdr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td> <td><code>cmsg_len</code></td> <td><code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td> <td><code>cmsg_level</code></td> <td><code>/* originating protocol */</code></td> </tr> </table> <hr/>		<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>	<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>	<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>	<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>	<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>
<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>																																	
<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>																																	
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>																																	
<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>																																	
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>																																	

## socket(3HEAD)

---

int	msg_type	/* protocol-specific type */
-----	----------	---------------------------------

---

Ancillary data consists of a sequence of pairs, each consisting of a `cmsghdr` structure followed by a data array. The data array contains the ancillary data message, and the `cmsghdr` structure contains descriptive information that allows an application to correctly parse the data.

The values for `msg_level` will be legal values for the level argument to the `getsockopt()` and `setsockopt()` functions. The `SCM_RIGHTS` type is supported for level `SOL_SOCKET`.

Ancillary data is also possible at the socket level. The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the `msg_type` value when `msg_level` is `SOL_SOCKET`:

`SCM_RIGHTS`      Indicates that the data array contains the access rights to be sent or received.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros to gain access to the data arrays in the ancillary data associated with a message header:

`MSG_DATA(msg)`      If the argument is a pointer to a `cmsghdr` structure, this macro returns an unsigned character pointer to the data array associated with the `cmsghdr` structure.

`MSG_NXTHDR(mhdr,msg)`      If the first argument is a pointer to a `msg_hdr` structure and the second argument is a pointer to a `cmsghdr` structure in the ancillary data, pointed to by the `msg_control` field of that `msg_hdr` structure, this macro returns a pointer to the next `cmsghdr` structure, or a null pointer if this structure is the last `cmsghdr` in the ancillary data.

`MSG_FIRSTHDR(mhdr)`      If the argument is a pointer to a `msg_hdr` structure, this macro returns a pointer to the first `cmsghdr` structure in the ancillary data associated with this `msg_hdr` structure, or a null pointer if there is no ancillary data associated with the `msg_hdr` structure.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the `linger` structure that includes the following members:

int	l_onoff	/* indicates whether linger option is enabled */
int	l_linger	/* linger time, in seconds */

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SOCK_DGRAM	Datagram socket
SOCK_STREAM	Byte-stream socket
SOCK_SEQPACKET	Sequenced-packet socket

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the *level* argument of `setsockopt()` and `getsockopt()`.

SOL\_SOCKET      Options to be accessed at socket level, not protocol level.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros: for use as the *option\_name* argument in `getsockopt()` or `setsockopt()` calls:

SO_DEBUG	Debugging information is being recorded.
SO_ACCEPTCONN	Socket is accepting connections.
SO_BROADCAST	Transmission of broadcast messages is supported.
SO_REUSEADDR	Reuse of local addresses is supported.
SO_KEEPAIVE	Connections are kept alive with periodic messages.
SO_LINGER	Socket lingers on close.
SO_OOBINLINE	Out-of-band data is transmitted in line.
SO_SNDBUF	Send buffer size.
SO_RCVBUF	Receive buffer size.
SO_ERROR	Socket error status.
SO_TYPE	Socket type.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros for use as the valid values for the `msg_flags` field in the `msg_hdr` structure, or the `flags` parameter in `recvfrom()`, `recvmsg()`, `sendto()`, or `sendmsg()` calls:

MSG_TRUNC	Control data truncated.
MSG_EOR	Terminates a record (if supported by the protocol).
MSG_OOB	Out-of-band data.
MSG_PEEK	Leave received data in queue.

## socket(3HEAD)

MSG\_TRUNC        Normal data truncated.

MSG\_WAITALL     Wait for complete message.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

AF\_UNIX         UNIX domain sockets

AF\_INET         Internet domain sockets

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SHUT\_RD         Disables further receive operations.

SHUT\_WR         Disables further send operations.

SHUT\_RDWR      Disables further send and receive operations.

The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int accept (int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int bind (int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int connect (int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int getpeername (int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockname (int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockopt (int socket, int level, int option_name, void *option_value, size_t
*option_len);
int listen (int socket, int backlog);
ssize_t recv (int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t recvfrom (int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags, struct sockaddr
*address, size_t *address_len);
ssize_t recvmsg (int socket, struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t send (int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t sendmsg (int socket, const struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t sendto (int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags, const
struct sockaddr *dest_addr, size_t dest_len);
int setsockopt (int socket, int level, int option_name, const void *option_value,
size_t option_len);
int shutdown (int socket, int how);
```

socket(3HEAD)

```
int socket (int domain, int type, int protocol);
```

```
int socketpair (int domain, int type, int protocol, int socket_vector[2] );
```

**SEE ALSO**

```
accept(3SOCKET), accept(3XNET), bind(3SOCKET), bind(3XNET),  
connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getpeername(3SOCKET),  
getpeername(3XNET), getsockname(3SOCKET), getsockname(3XNET),  
getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), listen(3SOCKET),  
listen(3XNET), recv(3SOCKET), recv(3XNET), recvfrom(3SOCKET),  
recvfrom(3XNET), recvmsg(3SOCKET), recvmsg(3XNET), send(3SOCKET),  
send(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET),  
sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET),  
shutdown(3SOCKET), shutdown(3XNET), socket(3SOCKET), socket(3XNET),  
socketpair(3SOCKET) socketpair(3XNET)
```

## stat(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	stat – data returned by stat system call
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt; #include &lt;sys/stat.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The system calls <code>stat</code>, <code>lstat</code> and <code>fstat</code> return data in a <code>stat</code> structure, which is defined in <code>&lt;stat.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The constants used in the <code>st_mode</code> field are also defined in this file:</p> <pre>#define      S_IFMT                /* type of file */ #define      S_IAMB                /* access mode bits */ #define      S_IFIFO              /* fifo */ #define      S_IFCHR              /* character special */ #define      S_IFDIR              /* directory */ #define      S_IFNAM              /* XENIX special named file */ #define      S_INSEM              /* XENIX semaphore subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_INSHD              /* XENIX shared data subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_IFBLK              /* block special */ #define      S_IFREG              /* regular */ #define      S_IFLNK              /* symbolic link */ #define      S_IFSOCK             /* socket */ #define      S_IFDOOR             /* door */ #define      S_ISUID              /* set user id on execution */ #define      S_ISGID              /* set group id on execution */ #define      S_ISVTX              /* save swapped text even after use */ #define      S_IREAD              /* read permission, owner */ #define      S_IWRITE             /* write permission, owner */ #define      S_IEXEC              /* execute/search permission, owner */ #define      S_ENFMT              /* record locking enforcement flag */ #define      S_IRWXU              /* read, write, execute: owner */ #define      S_IRUSR              /* read permission: owner */ #define      S_IWUSR              /* write permission: owner */ #define      S_IXUSR              /* execute permission: owner */</pre>

```

#define S_IRWXG      /* read, write, execute: group */
#define S_IRGRP      /* read permission: group */
#define S_IWGRP      /* write permission: group */
#define S_IXGRP      /* execute permission: group */
#define S_IRWXO      /* read, write, execute: other */
#define S_IROTH      /* read permission: other */
#define S_IWOTH      /* write permission: other */
#define S_IXOTH      /* execute permission: other */

```

The following macros are for POSIX conformance (see `standards(5)`):

```

#define S_ISBLK(mode)    block special file
#define S_ISCHR(mode)    character special file
#define S_ISDIR(mode)    directory file
#define S_ISFIFO(mode)   pipe or fifo file
#define S_ISREG(mode)    regular file
#define S_ISSOCK(mode)   socket file

```

**SEE ALSO** `stat(2)`, `standards(5)`, `types(3HEAD)`

## stdarg(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	stdarg – handle variable argument list
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;stdarg.h&gt; va_list pvar;  void <b>va_start</b>(va_list pvar, void parmN); (<i>type</i> *) <b>va_arg</b>(va_list pvar, <i>type</i>); void <b>va_copy</b>(va_list dest, va_list src); void <b>va_end</b>(va_list pvar);</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable numbers of arguments of variable types to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf</code>) but do not use <i>stdarg</i> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p>The <code>va_start()</code> macro is invoked before any access to the unnamed arguments and initializes <code>pvar</code> for subsequent use by <code>va_arg()</code> and <code>va_end()</code>. The parameter <i>parmN</i> is the identifier of the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list in the function definition (the one just before the <code>, . . .</code>). If this parameter is declared with the <code>register</code> storage class or with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions, the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The parameter <i>parmN</i> is required under strict ANSI C compilation. In other compilation modes, <i>parmN</i> need not be supplied and the second parameter to the <code>va_start()</code> macro can be left empty (for example, <code>va_start(pvar, )</code>). This allows for routines that contain no parameters before the <code>. . .</code> in the variable parameter list.</p> <p>The <code>va_arg()</code> macro expands to an expression that has the type and value of the next argument in the call. The parameter <code>pvar</code> should have been previously initialized by <code>va_start()</code>. Each invocation of <code>va_arg()</code> modifies <code>pvar</code> so that the values of successive arguments are returned in turn. The parameter <code>type</code> is the type name of the next argument to be returned. The type name must be specified in such a way so that the type of a pointer to an object that has the specified type can be obtained simply by postfixing a <code>*</code> to <code>type</code>. If there is no actual next argument, or if <code>type</code> is not compatible with the type of the actual next argument (as promoted according to the default argument promotions), the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The <code>va_copy()</code> macro saves the state represented by the <code>va_list src</code> in the <code>va_list dest</code>. The <code>va_list</code> passed as <i>dest</i> should not be initialized by a previous call to <code>va_start()</code>, and must be passed to <code>va_end()</code> before being reused as a parameter to <code>va_start()</code> or as the <i>dest</i> parameter of a subsequent call to <code>va_copy()</code>. The behavior is undefined should any of these restrictions not be met.</p> <p>The <code>va_end()</code> macro is used to clean up.</p>



Multiple traversals, each bracketed by `va_start` and `va_end`, are possible.

**EXAMPLES** **EXAMPLE 1** A sample program.

This example gathers into an array a list of arguments that are pointers to strings (but not more than `MAXARGS` arguments) with function `f1`, then passes the array as a single argument to function `f2`. The number of pointers is specified by the first argument to `f1`.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS 31
void f1(int n_ptrs, ...)
{
    va_list ap;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
    int ptr_no = 0;

    if (n_ptrs > MAXARGS)
        n_ptrs = MAXARGS;
    va_start(ap, n_ptrs);
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs)
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char*);
    va_end(ap);
    f2(n_ptrs, array);
}
```

Each call to `f1` shall have visible the definition of the function or a declaration such as

```
void f1(int, ...)
```

**SEE ALSO** `vprintf(3C)`

**NOTES** It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments there are by the format. It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, because arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

## time(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	time – time types										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <time.h>										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;time.h&gt; header declares the structure <code>tm</code>, which includes the following members:</p> <pre>int      tm_sec      seconds [0,61] int      tm_min      minutes [0,59] int      tm_hour     hour [0,23] int      tm_mday     day of month [1,31] int      tm_mon      month of year [0,11] int      tm_year     years since 1900 int      tm_wday     day of week [0,6] (Sunday = 0) int      tm_yday     day of year [0,365] int      tm_isdst    daylight savings flag</pre> <p>The value of <code>tm_isdst</code> is positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect, 0 if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect, and negative if the information is not available.</p> <p>This header defines the following symbolic names:</p> <table><tr><td><code>NULL</code></td><td>Null pointer constant.</td></tr><tr><td><code>CLK_TCK</code></td><td>Number of clock ticks per second returned by the <code>times(2)</code> function.</td></tr><tr><td><code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code></td><td>A number used to convert the value returned by the <code>clock(3C)</code> function into seconds.</td></tr></table> <p>The &lt;time.h&gt; header declares the structure <code>timespec</code>, which has the following members:</p> <pre>time_t  tv_sec      seconds long    tv_nsec     nanoseconds</pre> <p>This header also declares the <code>itimerspec</code> structure, which has at least the following members:</p> <pre>struct timespec  it_interval  timer period struct timespec  it_value     timer expiration</pre> <p>The following manifest constants are defined:</p> <table><tr><td><code>CLOCK_REALTIME</code></td><td>The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.</td></tr><tr><td><code>TIMER_ABSTIME</code></td><td>Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to the clock associated with a timer.</td></tr></table> <p>The <code>clock_t</code>, <code>size_t</code> and <code>time_t</code> types are defined as described in &lt;sys/types.h&gt;.</p> <p>Although the value of <code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code> is 1 million on all Solaris systems, it may be variable on other systems and it should not be assumed that <code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code> is a compile-time constant.</p>	<code>NULL</code>	Null pointer constant.	<code>CLK_TCK</code>	Number of clock ticks per second returned by the <code>times(2)</code> function.	<code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code>	A number used to convert the value returned by the <code>clock(3C)</code> function into seconds.	<code>CLOCK_REALTIME</code>	The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.	<code>TIMER_ABSTIME</code>	Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to the clock associated with a timer.
<code>NULL</code>	Null pointer constant.										
<code>CLK_TCK</code>	Number of clock ticks per second returned by the <code>times(2)</code> function.										
<code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code>	A number used to convert the value returned by the <code>clock(3C)</code> function into seconds.										
<code>CLOCK_REALTIME</code>	The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.										
<code>TIMER_ABSTIME</code>	Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to the clock associated with a timer.										

The value of `CLK_TCK` is currently the same as the value of `sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)`; however, new applications should call `sysconf(3C)` because the `CLK_TCK` macro may be withdrawn in a future issue.

The `<time.h>` header provides a declaration for `getdate_err`.

The following are declared as variables:

```
extern int      daylight;
extern long int timezone;
extern char     *tzname[ ];
```

**USAGE** The range [0,61] for `tm_sec` allows for the occasional leap second or double leap second.

`tm_year` is a signed value, therefore years before 1900 may be represented.

**SEE ALSO** `time(2)`, `times(2)`, `utime(2)`, `asctime(3C)`, `clock(3C)`, `clock_gettime(3RT)`, `ctime(3C)`, `difftime(3C)`, `getdate(3C)`, `gmtime(3C)`, `localtime(3C)`, `mktime(3C)`, `nanosleep(3RT)`, `strftime(3C)`, `strptime(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_delete(3RT)`, `timer_settime(3RT)`, `tzset(3C)`

## types32(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	types32 – fixed-width data types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types32.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The following fixed-width data types defined in <code>&lt;sys/types32.h&gt;</code> correspond to the sign and sizes of types in the 32-bit environment that can be used for compatibility and interoperability purposes in either the 32-bit or 64-bit environment.

---

typedef	int32_t	blkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	caddr32_t
typedef	int32_t	clock32_t
typedef	int32_t	daddr32_t
typedef	uint32_t	dev32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsblkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsfilcnt32_t
typedef	int32_t	gid32_t
typedef	int32_t	id32_t
typedef	uint32_t	ino32_t
typedef	int32_t	key32_t
typedef	uint32_t	major32_t
typedef	uint32_t	minor32_t
typedef	uint32_t	mode32_t
typedef	uint32_t	nlink32_t
typedef	int32_t	pid32_t
typedef	uint32_t	rlim32_t
typedef	uint32_t	size32_t
typedef	int32_t	ssize32_t
typedef	time32_t	int32_t
typedef	uid32_t	int32_t

---

<b>NAME</b>	types – primitive system data types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The data types defined in <code>&lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code> are discussed.
<b>32-bit Solaris</b>	<p>The data types listed below are defined in <code>&lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code> for 32-bit Solaris.</p> <pre> typedef struct    { int r[1]; } *physadr; typedef long      clock_t; typedef long      daddr_t; typedef char *    caddr_t; typedef unsigned char  uchar; typedef unsigned short ushort; typedef unsigned int   uint; typedef unsigned long  ulong_t; typedef unsigned long  ino_t; typedef long          uid_t; typedef long          gid_t; typedef ulong_t      nlink_t; typedef ulong_t      mode_t; typedef short        cnt_t; typedef long         time_t; typedef int          label_t[10]; typedef ulong_t      dev_t; typedef long         off_t; typedef long         pid_t; typedef long         paddr_t; typedef int          key_t; typedef unsigned char use_t; typedef short        sysid_t; typedef short        index_t; typedef short        lock_t; typedef unsigned int  size_t; typedef long         clock_t; typedef long         pid_t; </pre>
<b>64-bit Solaris</b>	<p>The data types listed below are defined in <code>&lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code> for 64-bit Solaris.</p> <pre> typedef long      blkcnt_t typedef long      clock_t typedef long      daddr_t typedef ulong_t   dev_t typedef ulong_t   fsblkcnt_t typedef ulong_t   fsfilcnt_t typedef int       gid_t typedef int       id_t typedef long      ino_t typedef int       key_t typedef uint_t    major_t typedef uint_t    minor_t typedef uint_t    mode_t typedef uint_t    nlink_t typedef int       pid_t typedef ptrdiff_t  intptr_t typedef ulong_t   rlim_t typedef ulong_t   size_t </pre>

## types(3HEAD)

```
typedef      uint_t      speed_t
typedef      long        ssize_t
typedef      long        suseconds_t
typedef      uint_t      tcflag_t
typedef      long        time_t
typedef      int          uid_t
typedef      int          wchar_t
```

**USAGE** The `daddr_t` type is used for disk addresses except in an inode on disk. Times are encoded in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970. The major and minor parts of a device code specify kind and unit number of a device and are installation-dependent. Offsets are measured in bytes from the beginning of a file.

The `label_t [ ]` types are used to save the processor state while another process is running.

**NOTES** For 32-bit programs, pointers and the C data types `int` and `long` are all 32-bit quantities. For 64-bit programs, pointers and the C data type `long` are defined as 64-bit quantities.

The preprocessor symbol `_ILP32`, made visible by the inclusion of `<sys/types.h>` can be used with the preprocessor `#ifdef` construct to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 32-bit version of a given C program.

The preprocessor symbol `_LP64` can be used in the same way to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 64-bit version of a given C program.

For example:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
...

#ifdef _LP64
    printf("The data model is LP64 in this environment\n");
#else
#ifdef _ILP32
    printf("The data model is ILP32 in this environment\n");
#else
#error    "Unknown data model!"
#endif
#endif
```

<b>NAME</b>	ucontext – user context
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;ucontext.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>ucontext</code> structure defines the context of a thread of control within an executing process.</p> <p>This structure includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>ucontext_t  uc_link sigset_t    uc_sigmask stack_t     uc_stack mcontext_t  uc_mcontext</pre> <p><code>uc_link</code> is a pointer to the context that to be resumed when this context returns. If <code>uc_link</code> is equal to 0, then this context is the main context, and the process exits when this context returns.</p> <p><code>uc_sigmask</code> defines the set of signals that are blocked when this context is active [see <code>sigprocmask(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_stack</code> defines the stack used by this context [see <code>sigaltstack(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_mcontext</code> contains the saved set of machine registers and any implementation specific context data. Portable applications should not modify or access <code>uc_mcontext</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>getcontext(2)</code> , <code>sigaction(2)</code> , <code>sigaltstack(2)</code> , <code>sigprocmask(2)</code> , <code>makecontext(3C)</code>

## un(3HEAD)

**NAME** un – definitions for UNIX-domain sockets

**SYNOPSIS** #include <sys/un.h>

**DESCRIPTION** The <sys/un.h> header defines the `sockaddr_un` structure that includes the following members:

---

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sun_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>
<code>char</code>	<code>sun_path[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket pathname */</code>

---

The `sockaddr_un` structure is used to store addresses for UNIX domain sockets. Values of this type must be cast to `struct sockaddr` for use with the socket interfaces.

The <sys/un.h> header defines the type `sa_family_t` as described in `socket(3HEAD)`.

**SEE ALSO** `bind(3SOCKET)`, `bind(3XNET)`, `socket(3SOCKET)`, `socket(3XNET)`, `socketpair(3SOCKET)`, `socketpair(3XNET)`, `socket(3HEAD)`



<b>NAME</b>	unistd – header for symbolic constants																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> header defines the symbolic constants and structures which are not already defined or declared in some other header. The contents of this header are shown below.																
<b>Version Test Macros</b>	<p>The following symbolic constants are defined (with fixed values):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>_POSIX_VERSION</code></td> <td>Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code></td> <td>Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code></td> <td>Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code></td> <td>Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.</td> </tr> </table>	<code>_POSIX_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code> .	<code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).	<code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.	<code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.								
<code>_POSIX_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code> .																
<code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).																
<code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.																
<code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.																
<b>Mandatory Symbolic Constants</b>	<p>The following symbolic constants are either undefined or defined with a value other than <code>-1</code>. If a constant is undefined, an application should use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code>, <code>pathconf(2)</code>, or <code>fpathconf(2)</code> functions to determine which features are present on the system at that time or for the particular pathname in question.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code></td> <td>Implementation supports job control.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code></td> <td>The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code>) save the effective user and group.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_THREADS</code></td> <td>The implementation supports the threads option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code></td> <td>The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code></td> <td>The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code></td> <td>The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code></td> <td>The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code></td> <td>X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this</td> </tr> </table>	<code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code>	Implementation supports job control.	<code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code>	The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code> ) save the effective user and group.	<code>_POSIX_THREADS</code>	The implementation supports the threads option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code>	The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code>	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.	<code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code>	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this
<code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code>	Implementation supports job control.																
<code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code>	The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code> ) save the effective user and group.																
<code>_POSIX_THREADS</code>	The implementation supports the threads option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code>	The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code>	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.																
<code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code>	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this																

unistd(3HEAD)

**Constants for  
Options and  
Feature Groups**

	specification was formerly X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 3, Volume 2, January 1989, XSI System Interface and Headers (ISBN: 0-13-685843-0, XO/XPG/89/003).
<code>_XOPEN_XPG4</code>	X/Open CAE Specification, July 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 4 (ISBN: 1-872630-47-2, C202).
<code>_XOPEN_UNIX</code>	X/Open CAE Specification, January 1997, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-181-0, C606).
	The following symbolic constants are defined to have the value <code>-1</code> if the implementation will never provide the feature, and to have a value other than <code>-1</code> if the implementation always provides the feature. If these are undefined, the <code>sysconf()</code> function can be used to determine whether the feature is provided for a particular invocation of the application.
<code>_POSIX2_C_BIND</code>	Implementation supports the C Language Binding option.
<code>_POSIX2_C_DEV</code>	Implementation supports the C Language Development Utilities option.
<code>_POSIX2_CHAR_TERM</code>	Implementation supports at least one terminal type.
<code>_POSIX2_LOCALEDEF</code>	Implementation supports the creation of locales by the <code>localedef(1)</code> utility.
<code>_POSIX2_SW_DEV</code>	Implementation supports the Software Development Utilities option.
<code>_POSIX2_UPE</code>	The implementation supports the User Portability Utilities option.
<code>_XOPEN_ENH_I18N</code>	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Enhanced Internationalization Feature Group.
<code>_XOPEN_LEGACY</code>	The implementation supports the Legacy Feature Group.
<code>_XOPEN_REALTIME</code>	The implementation supports the X/Open Realtime Feature Group.
<code>_XOPEN_SHM</code>	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Shared Memory Feature Group.

`_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int`, `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types.

`_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int`, `long` and `pointer` types and an `off_t` type using at least 64 bits.

`_XBS5_LP64_OFF64`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int` and 64-bit `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types.

`_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with an `int` type using at least 32 bits and `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types using at least 64 bits.

If `_XOPEN_REALTIME` is defined to have a value other than `-1` then the following symbolic constants will be defined to an unspecified value to indicate that the features are supported.

`_POSIX_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO` Implementation supports the Asynchronous Input and Output option.

`_POSIX_MEMLOCK` Implementation supports the Process Memory Locking option.

`_POSIX_MEMLOCK_RANGE` Implementation supports the Range Memory Locking option.

`_POSIX_MESSAGE_PASSING` Implementation supports the Message Passing option.

`_POSIX_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING` Implementation supports the Process Scheduling option.

`_POSIX_REALTIME_SIGNALS` Implementation supports the Realtime Signals Extension option.

`_POSIX_SEMAPHORES` Implementation supports the Semaphores option.

`_POSIX_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS` Implementation supports the Shared Memory Objects option.

`_POSIX_SYNCHRONIZED_IO` Implementation supports the Synchronized Input and Output option.

`_POSIX_TIMERS` Implementation supports the Timers option.

The following symbolic constants are always defined to unspecified values to indicate that the functionality is always present on XSI-conformant systems.

`_POSIX_FSYNC` Implementation supports the File Synchronisation option.

## unistd(3HEAD)

	<code>_POSIX_MAPPED_FILES</code>	Implementation supports the Memory Mapped Files option.
	<code>_POSIX_MEMORY_PROTECTION</code>	Implementation supports the Memory Protection option.
<b>Execution-time Symbolic Constants</b>	If any of the following constants are not defined in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> , the value varies depending on the file to which it is applied.	
	If any of the following constants are defined to have value <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> , the implementation will not provide the option on any file; if any are defined to have a value other than <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> , the implementation will provide the option on all applicable files.	
	All of the following constants, whether defined in <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> or not, may be queried with respect to a specific file using the <code>pathconf()</code> or <code>fpathconf()</code> functions.	
	<code>_POSIX_ASYNC_IO</code>	Asynchronous input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
	<code>_POSIX_PRIO_IO</code>	Prioritized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
	<code>_POSIX_SYNC_IO</code>	Synchronized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
<b>Constants for Functions</b>	The following constant is defined:	
	<code>NULL</code>	Null pointer.
	The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>access(2)</code> function:	
	<code>R_OK</code>	Test for read permission.
	<code>W_OK</code>	Test for write permission.
	<code>X_OK</code>	Test for execute (search) permission.
	<code>F_OK</code>	Test for existence of file. The constants <code>F_OK</code> , <code>R_OK</code> , <code>W_OK</code> , and <code>X_OK</code> , and the expressions <code>R_OK   W_OK</code> , <code>R_OK   X_OK</code> , and <code>R_OK   W_OK   X_OK</code> all have distinct values.
	The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lockf(3C)</code> function:	
	<code>F_ULOCK</code>	Unlock a previously locked region.
	<code>F_LOCK</code>	Lock a region for exclusive use.
	<code>F_TLOCK</code>	Test and lock a region for exclusive use.
	<code>F_TEST</code>	Test a region for other processes locks.
	The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lseek(2)</code> and <code>fcntl(2)</code> functions (they have distinct values):	

SEEK\_SET        Set file offset to *offset*.  
 SEEK\_CUR       Set file offset to current plus *offset*.  
 SEEK\_END       Set file offset to EOF plus *offset*.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr(3C)` function for both SPARC and IA:

---

_CS_LFS64_CFLAGS	_CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS
_CS_LFS64_LIBS	_CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS
_CS_LFS_CFLAGS	_CS_LFS_LDFLAGS
_CS_LFS_LIBS	_CS_LFS_LINTFLAGS
_CS_PATH	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LINTFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS	

---

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr()` function for SPARC only:

---

_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LINTFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS

---

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `sysconf(3C)` function:

---

_SC_2_C_BIND	_SC_2_C_DEV
_SC_2_C_VERSION	_SC_2_FORT_DEV
_SC_2_FORT_RUN	_SC_2_LOCALEDEF
_SC_2_SW_DEV	_SC_2_UPE
_SC_2_VERSION	_SC_AIO_LISTIO_MAX
_SC_AIO_MAX	_SC_AIO_PRIO_DELTA_MAX

---

unistd(3HEAD)

---

_SC_ARG_MAX	_SC_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO
_SC_ATEXIT_MAX	_SC_AVPHYS_PAGES
_SC_BC_BASE_MAX	_SC_BC_DIM_MAX
_SC_BC_SCALE_MAX	_SC_BC_STRING_MAX
_SC_CHILD_MAX	_SC_CLK_TCK
_SC_COLL_WEIGHTS_MAX	_SC_DELAYTIMER_MAX
_SC_EXPR_NEST_MAX	_SC_FSYNC
_SC_GETGR_R_SIZE_MAX	_SC_GETPW_R_SIZE_MAX
_SC_IOV_MAX	_SC_JOB_CONTROL
_SC_LINE_MAX	_SC_LOGIN_NAME_MAX
_SC_LOGNAME_MAX	_SC_MAPPED_FILES
_SC_MEMLOCK	_SC_MEMLOCK_RANGE
_SC_MEMORY_PROTECTION	_SC_MESSAGE_PASSING
_SC_MQ_OPEN_MAX	_SC_MQ_PRIO_MAX
_SC_NGROUPS_MAX	_SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF
_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN	_SC_OPEN_MAX
_SC_PAGESIZE	_SC_PAGE_SIZE
_SC_PASS_MAX	_SC_PHYS_PAGES
_SC_PRIORITIZED_IO	_SC_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_REALTIME_SIGNALS	_SC_RE_DUP_MAX
_SC_RTSIG_MAX	_SC_SAVED_IDS
_SC_SEMAPHORES	_SC_SEM_NSEMS_MAX
_SC_SEM_VALUE_MAX	_SC_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS
_SC_SIGQUEUE_MAX	_SC_STREAM_MAX
_SC_SYNCHRONIZED_IO	_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR
_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE	_SC_THREAD_DESTRUCTOR_ITERATIONS
_SC_THREAD_KEYS_MAX	_SC_THREAD_PRIO_INHERIT
_SC_THREAD_PRIO_PROTECT	_SC_THREAD_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED	_SC_THREADS
_SC_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	_SC_THREAD_STACK_MIN

---

---

<code>_SC_THREAD_THREADS_MAX</code>	<code>_SC_TIMER_MAX</code>
<code>_SC_TIMERS</code>	<code>_SC_TTY_NAME_MAX</code>
<code>_SC_TZNAME_MAX</code>	<code>_SC_VERSION</code>
<code>_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32</code>	<code>_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG</code>
<code>_SC_XBS5_LP64_OFF64</code>	<code>_SC_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_CRYPT</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_ENH_I18N</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_SHM</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_UNIX</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>

---

The two constants `_SC_PAGESIZE` and `_SC_PAGE_SIZE` may be defined to have the same value.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `fpathconf(2)` function:

---

<code>_PC_ASYNC_IO</code>	<code>_PC_CHOWN_RESTRICTED</code>
<code>_PC_FILESIZEBITS</code>	<code>_PC_LINK_MAX</code>
<code>_PC_MAX_CANON</code>	<code>_PC_MAX_INPUT</code>
<code>_PC_NAME_MAX</code>	<code>_PC_NO_TRUNC</code>
<code>_PC_PATH_MAX</code>	<code>_PC_PIPE_BUF</code>
<code>_PC_PRIO_IO</code>	<code>_PC_SYNC_IO</code>
<code>_PC_VDISABLE</code>	

---

The following symbolic constants are defined for file streams:

<code>STDIN_FILENO</code>	File number (0) of <code>stdin</code> .
<code>STDOUT_FILENO</code>	File number (1) of <code>stdout</code> .
<code>STDERR_FILENO</code>	File number (2) of <code>stderr</code> . The following pathnames are defined:
<code>GF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the group file.
<code>PF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the passwd file.

**SEE ALSO** `access(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `fpathconf(2)`, `lseek(2)`, `confstr(3C)`, `lockf(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `termios(3C)`, `group(4)`, `passwd(4)`, `standards(5)`, `termio(7I)`





values(3HEAD)

**SEE ALSO** | intro(3) math(3HEAD)

## varargs(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	varargs – handle variable argument list
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;varargs.h&gt; va_alist va_dcl va_list pvar;  void <b>va_start</b>(va_list pvar);  type <b>va_arg</b>(va_list pvar, type);  void <b>va_end</b>(va_list pvar);</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable argument lists to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf(3C)</code>) but do not use <code>varargs</code> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_alist</code> is used as the parameter list in a function header.</p> <p><code>va_dcl</code> is a declaration for <code>va_alist</code>. No semicolon should follow <code>va_dcl</code>.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p><code>va_start</code> is called to initialize <code>pvar</code> to the beginning of the list.</p> <p><code>va_arg</code> will return the next argument in the list pointed to by <code>pvar</code>. <code>type</code> is the type the argument is expected to be. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected, as it cannot be determined at runtime.</p> <p><code>va_end</code> is used to clean up.</p> <p>Multiple traversals, each bracketed by <code>va_start</code> and <code>va_end</code>, are possible.</p>
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> A sample program.</p> <p>This example is a possible implementation of <code>execl</code> (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</p> <pre>#include &lt;unistd.h&gt; #include &lt;varargs.h&gt; #define MAXARGS 100 /* execl is called by    execl(file, arg1, arg2, ..., (char *)0); */ execl(va_alist) va_dcl {     va_list ap;     char *file;     char *args[MAXARGS]; /* assumed big enough*/     int argno = 0;      va_start(ap);     file = va_arg(ap, char *);     while ((args[argno++] = va_arg(ap, char *)) != 0)</pre>

**EXAMPLE 1** A sample program. (Continued)

```
    ;  
    va_end(ap);  
    return execv(file, args);  
}
```

**SEE ALSO** `exec(2)`, `printf(3C)`, `vprintf(3C)`, `stdarg(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments are there by the format.

It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, since arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

`stdarg` is the preferred interface.

## wstat(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	wstat – wait status
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/wait.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>When a process waits for status from its children via either the <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code> function, the status returned may be evaluated with the following macros, defined in &lt;sys/wait.h&gt;. These macros evaluate to integral expressions. The <i>stat</i> argument to these macros is the integer value returned from <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code>.</p> <p><b>WIFEXITED (<i>stat</i>)</b> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.</p> <p><b>WEXITSTATUS (<i>stat</i>)</b> If the value of <code>WIFEXITED (<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code>) or <code>exit(3C)</code>, or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code>.</p> <p><b>WIFSIGNALED (<i>stat</i>)</b> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.</p> <p><b>WTERMSIG (<i>stat</i>)</b> If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED (<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.</p> <p><b>WIFSTOPPED (<i>stat</i>)</b> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.</p> <p><b>WSTOPSIG (<i>stat</i>)</b> If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED (<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.</p> <p><b>WIFCONTINUED(<i>stat</i>)</b> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.</p> <p><b>WCOREDUMP(<i>stat</i>)</b> If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED (<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>exit(2)</code> , <code>wait(2)</code> , <code>waitpid(2)</code> , <code>exit(3C)</code>

# Index

---

## A

accounting files  
— acct, 28  
acct — process accounting file format, 28  
an alternative memory allocator library —  
libmapmalloc, 107  
ar — archive file format, 31  
archive file format — ar, 31

## B

basic security library — libbsm, 49

## C

C library — libc, 51

## D

data types, primitive system  
— types, 221  
definitions for internet operations — inet, 43  
definitions for ndbm database operations —  
ndbm, 191  
definitions for network database operations —  
netdb, 192  
definitions for UNIX-domain sockets —  
un, 224  
device id library — libdevid, 81

layout service library — liblayout, 104  
name—value pair library — libnvpair, 121  
dirent — file system independent directory  
entry, 34  
dynamic linking interface library — libdl, 84

## E

ELF access library — libelf, 90  
encryption/decryption library — libcrypt, 74

## F

File Access Control List library — libsec, 146  
file control options  
— fcntl, 35  
fixed-width data types — types32, 220  
floatingpoint — IEEE floating point  
definitions, 39  
forms library — libform, 93  
functions that send files over sockets or copy  
files to files — libsendfile, 149

## G

general administrative library — libadm, 46  
graphics interface libraries  
— lib300, 130  
— lib300s, 130

graphics interface libraries (*continued*)

- lib4014, 130
- lib450, 130
- libplot, 130
- libvt0, 130

## I

IEEE arithmetic  
  floating point definitions —  
  floatingpoint, 39  
in — Internet Protocol family, 41  
  Default, 41  
  Standard-conforming, 42  
inet — definitions for internet operations, 43  
  Default, 43  
  Standard-conforming, 43  
internationalization library — libintl, 99  
Internet Protocol family — in, 41  
Internet Protocol family — socket, 209

## K

kernel statistics library — libkstat, 101  
Kernel Virtual Memory access library —  
  libkvm, 102

## L

language data types, native — nl\_types, 196  
language information constants — langinfo, 44  
lib300 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib300s — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib4014 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib450 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
libadm — general administrative library, 46  
libaio — the asynchronous I/O library, 47  
libbsm — basic security library, 49  
libc — the C library, 51  
libcrypt — encryption/decryption library, 74  
libcurses — screen handling and optimization  
  library, 75  
libdevid — device id library, 81  
liblayout — layout service library, 104

libnvpair — name—value pair library, 121  
libdevinfo — the device information library, 82  
libdl — the dynamic linking interface  
  library, 84  
libdmi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI  
  Library, 86  
libdmici — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
  Component Interface Library, 87  
libdmimi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
  Management Interface Library, 88  
libelf — ELF access library, 90  
libform — forms library, 93  
libgen — string pattern-matching library, 95  
libintl — internationalization library, 99  
libkstat — kernel statistics library, 101  
libkvm — Kernel Virtual Memory access  
  library, 102  
  /usr/lib/libkvm.so.1, 102  
libl — user interfaces to lex library, 103  
libmail — library of user mailbox lockfile  
  management functions, 105  
libmalloc — memory allocation library, 106  
libmapmalloc — an alternative memory  
  allocator library, 107  
libmenu — menus library, 109  
libmp — multiple precision library, 111  
libmtmalloc — the multi-threaded memory  
  allocator library, 112  
libnsl — the network services library, 113  
  /usr/lib/libnsl.so.1, 113  
libpanel — panels library, 125  
libpicl — PICL interface library, 127  
libpicltree — PICL plug-in interface  
  library, 128  
libplot — graphics interface libraries, 130  
libposix4 — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions  
  library, 144  
libpthread — POSIX threads library, 133  
libpthread — posix threads library  
  /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1, 133  
librac — remote asynchronous calls  
  library, 136  
library  
  C library — libc, 51  
  dynamic linking interface library —  
  libdl, 84  
  library file format — ar, 31

library of user mailbox lockfile management  
     functions — libmail, 105  
 libresolv — resolver library, 137  
 librpcsvc — obsolete RPC library, 140  
 librpcsvc — Miscellaneous RPC services  
     library, 141  
 librsm — remote shared memory interface  
     library, 142  
 librt — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions  
     library, 144  
 libsec — File Access Control List library, 146  
     /usr/lib/libsec.so.1, 146  
 libsecdb — Security Attributes Database  
     library, 147  
 libsendfile — functions that send files over  
     sockets or copy files to files, 149  
 libsocket — the sockets library, 151  
     /usr/lib/libsocket.so.1, 151  
 libssagent — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
     Library, 153  
 libssasmp — Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP  
     Library, 154  
 libsys — the system library, 155  
     /usr/lib/libc.so.1, 155  
 libtermcap — screen handling and optimization  
     library, 75  
 libtermplib — screen handling and optimization  
     library, 75  
 libthread — the threads library, 163  
     /usr/lib/libthread.so.1, 163  
 libthread\_db — threads debugging library, 167  
 libucb — the UCB compatibility library, 171  
 libvolmgt — volume management library, 175  
 libvt0 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
 libw — the wide character library, 177  
 libxfn — the XFN interface library, 181  
     /usr/lib/libxfn.so.1, 181  
 libxnet — X/Open Networking Interfaces  
     library, 186  
 liby — user interfaces to yacc library, 188

## M

machine-dependent values  
     — values, 232  
 math — math functions and constants, 189

math functions and constants — math, 189  
 memory allocation library — libmalloc, 106  
 menus library — libmenu, 109  
 Miscellaneous RPC services library —  
     librpcsvc, 141  
 multiple precision library — libmp, 111

## N

ndbm — definitions for ndbm database  
     operations, 191  
 netdb — definitions for network database  
     operations, 192  
     Default, 193  
     Standard-conforming, 194  
 nl\_types — native language data types, 196

## O

obsolete RPC library — librpcsvc, 140

## P

panels library — libpanel, 125  
 PICL interface library — libpicl, 127  
 PICL plug-in interface library —  
     libpicltree, 128  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library —  
     libposix4, 144  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library —  
     librt, 144  
 POSIX threads library — libpthread, 133  
 process accounting  
     — acct, 28  
 processes  
     base signals — signal, 202  
     signal generation information —  
         siginfo, 198  
     wait status — wstat, 236

## R

remote asynchronous calls library —  
  librac, 136  
remote shared memory interface library —  
  librsm, 142  
resolver library — libresolv, 137

## S

screen handling and optimization library  
  — libcurses, 75  
  — libtermcap, 75  
  — libtermlib, 75  
Security Attributes Database library —  
  libsecdb, 147  
signal — base signals, 202  
signal generation information  
  — siginfo, 198  
socket — Internet Protocol family, 209  
stat — data returned by stat system call, 214  
string pattern-matching library — libgen, 95  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component  
  Interface Library — libdmici, 87  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library —  
  libdmi, 86  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library —  
  libssagent, 153  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management  
  Interface Library — libdmimi, 88  
Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library —  
  libssasmp, 154  
symbolic constants  
  header — unistd, 225  
system calls  
  — stat, 214

## T

the asynchronous I/O library — libaio, 47  
the device information library —  
  libdevinfo, 82  
the multi-threaded memory allocator library —  
  libmtmalloc, 112  
the network services library — libnsl, 113  
the sockets library — libsocket, 151

the system library — libsys, 155  
the threads library — libthread, 163  
the UCB compatibility library — libucb, 171  
the wide character library — libw, 177  
the XFN interface library — libxfn, 181  
threads debugging library —  
  libthread\_db, 167  
types32 — fixed-width data types, 220

## U

un — definitions for UNIX-domain  
  sockets, 224  
unistd — header for symbolic constants, 225  
UNIX System Code  
  data types — types, 221  
user context  
  — ucontext, 223  
user interfaces to lex library — libl, 103  
user interfaces to yacc library — liby, 188

## V

values — machine-dependent values, 232  
variable arguments  
  handle list — stdarg, 216  
  handle list — vararg, 234  
volume management library — libvolmgt, 175

## W

wait status  
  — wstat, 236

## X

X/Open Networking Interfaces library —  
  libxnet, 186